

Index

Numerics

802.1x See port authentication
802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 7-8

A

AARP. See AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)
abort LPD job 22-18
ACC. See Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
access control, encryption 1-11
access mode, MIB object 38-7
accounting
 firewall 41-26
 RADIUS 28-6
actions, IPsec policies 45-15
ACTIVATE ACC CALL command 28-16
ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION command 1-60
ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA command 45-45
ACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 11-58
ACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 37-12
ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-39
ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE command 4-18
ACTIVATE PPP command 9-48
ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID command 11-59
ACTIVATE SCRIPT command 34-6
ACTIVATE TRIGGER command 30-5
activating
 asynchronous calls 28-8, 28-16
adaptive learning 2-9, 3-14
add 38-24, 38-26, 38-28
ADD ACC CALL command 28-16
ADD ACC DOMAINNAME command 28-19
ADD ACC SCRIPT command 28-20
ADD ALIAS command 1-61
ADD APPLE CIRCUIT command 31-22
ADD APPLE DLCI command 31-23
ADD APPLE PACKETFILTER command 31-24
ADD APPLE PORT command 31-16, 31-26
ADD APPLE ROUTE command 31-16, 31-29
ADD APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 31-30
ADD APPLE ZONE command 31-31
ADD APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-32
ADD BGP AGGREGATE command 49-46

ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 49-48
ADD BGP IMPORT command 49-49
ADD BGP NETWORK command 49-50
ADD BGP PEER command 49-51
ADD BOOTP RELAY command 14-62
ADD BRIDGE FILTER command 24-18
ADD BRIDGE GROUP command 24-20
ADD BRIDGE PORT command 24-21
ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-22
ADD BRIDGE STATION command 24-24
ADD CLNS ADJACENCY command 48-12
ADD CLNS AREA command 48-13
ADD CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-13
ADD CLNS RA command 48-16
ADD DECNET EXCLUSION command 20-14
ADD DECNET INCLUSION command 20-15
ADD DECNET INTERFACE command 20-16
ADD DECNET LPN command 20-17
ADD DHCP POLICY command 35-5
ADD DHCP RANGE command 35-11
ADD DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-38
ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 41-31
ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-33
ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 41-36
ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 41-38
ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 41-39
ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY command 41-41, 41-43
ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-43
ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMOURCES command 41-50
ADD FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-26
ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
ADD GRE command 29-10
ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 17-39
ADD IP ARP command 14-64
ADD IP ASPATHLIST command 49-62
ADD IP COMMUNITYLIST command 49-64
ADD IP EGP command 14-67
ADD IP FILTER command 14-68
ADD IP HELPER command 14-74
ADD IP HOST command 14-76
ADD IP INTERFACE command 14-77, 29-4
ADD IP NAT command 14-83
ADD IP RIP command 14-86
ADD IP ROUTE command 14-88



- ADD IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-90
- ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-92
- ADD IP ROUTEMAP command 49-68
- ADD IP SA command 14-214, 49-68
- ADD IP TRUSTED command 14-95
- ADD IPV6 FILTER command 15-35
- ADD IPV6 HOST command 15-40
- ADD IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-41
- ADD IPV6 RIP command 15-45
- ADD IPV6 ROUTE command 15-46
- ADD IPV6 TUNNEL command 15-48
- ADD IPX CIRCUIT command 19-30
- ADD IPX EXCLUSION command 19-34
- ADD IPX INCLUSION command 19-35
- ADD IPX RIP command 19-36
- ADD IPX ROUTE command 19-37
- ADD IPX SAP command 19-38
- ADD IPX SERVICE command 19-39
- ADD ISDN CALL command 11-60
- ADD ISDN CLILIST command 11-66
- ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-67
- ADD L2TP CALL command 37-13
- ADD L2TP IP command 37-15
- ADD L2TP USER command 37-16, 37-20
- ADD LAPD command 11-102
- ADD LAPD TEI command 11-67
- ADD LAPD XSPID command 11-68
- ADD LAPD XTEI command 11-68
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-20
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-21
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-22
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 50-25
- ADD LOG OUTPUT command 33-12
- ADD LOG RECEIVE command 33-15
- ADD MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-40
- ADD NTP PEER command 27-7
- ADD OSPF AREA command 23-20
- ADD OSPF HOST command 23-21
- ADD OSPF INTERFACE command 23-22
- ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 23-26
- ADD OSPF RANGE command 23-27
- ADD OSPF STUB command 23-28
- ADD PERM command 22-13
- ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-39
- ADD PIM INTERFACE command 17-40
- ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-42
- ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-24
- ADD PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-24
- ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-26
- ADD PING POLL command 16-9
- ADD PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-15
- ADD PKI CRL command 46-16
- ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-17
- ADD PPP ACSERVICE command 9-53
- ADD PPP command 9-49
- ADD RADIUS SERVER command 1-62
- ADD SA MEMBER command 45-46
- ADD SCRIPT command 34-7
- ADD SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-23
- ADD SNMP GROUP command 38-24
- ADD SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-26
- ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-27
- ADD SNMP USER command 38-28
- ADD SNMP VIEW command 38-29
- ADD SSH USER command 43-9
- ADD STREAM command 22-14
- ADD STT command 13-4
- ADD TACACS SERVER command 1-63
- ADD TDM command 32-8
- ADD TPAD command 39-17
- ADD TRIGGER command 30-6
- ADD USER command 1-65
- ADD USER RSO command 1-67
- ADD VLAN PORT command 2-13
- ADD VRRP IP command 47-11
- ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 47-12
- ADD X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-41
- ADD X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-42
- ADD X25C ROUTE command 12-43
- ADD X25T CPAR command 12-44
- adding
 - access lists, firewall 41-10, 41-38, 41-43
 - aliases 1-61
 - Certificate Revocation Lists 46-16
 - domain name 11-42, 11-67, 28-10, 28-19
 - firewall rules 41-7, 41-43
 - Frame Relay DLCs 10-26
 - Frame Relay logical interfaces 10-28
 - interfaces to firewall 41-5, 41-36
 - members to Security Associations 45-46
 - NAT translations, firewall 41-12, 41-39
 - NTP peer 27-7
 - physical links to PPP interfaces 9-49
 - PKI certificates 46-15
 - PKI LDAP Repositories 46-17
 - ports to TPAD 39-6, 39-17
 - route templates 14-92
 - synchronous tunnel 13-4
- adding LPD queues 22-15
- address pools, IP 14-51
 - creating 14-96
 - destroying 14-109
 - displaying 14-199
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 14-12
 - adding entries 14-12, 14-64
 - changing entries 14-135
 - deleting entries 14-97
 - displaying entries 14-55, 14-172
 - Frame Relay 10-19
 - modifying entries 14-135
 - proxy 14-12
 - setting entries 14-135
- address translation group, MIB-II MIB B-26
- addresses
 - DECnet 20-3
 - area 20-3, 20-24
 - MAC 20-3, 20-24



- node 20-3, 20-24
- setting 20-3, 20-24
- Ethernet multicast 7-9, 7-63
- Frame Relay DLCIs 10-6, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
- Internet Protocol (IP) 14-5
 - address pools 14-51, 14-96, 14-109, 14-199
 - classes 14-8
 - format 14-8
 - source 14-5
 - subnet 14-10
- IP, for asynchronous ports 28-4
- IPX
 - MAC 19-4
 - network 19-4
 - station 19-4
- multicast 7-9, 7-63
- setting DECnet 20-3, 20-24
- subnet 14-10
- X.25 DTE 12-7, 12-12, 12-41, 12-52, 12-84
- Addressing 42-5
- addressing, LAPD 11-28
- addressless interfaces, OSPF 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- adjacency, OSPF 23-5, 23-7
- administrator name
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-121
- Adopt VRRP IP address 47-6
- Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 25-6
- affinity table
 - definition 50-4
- ageing timer 2-9, 3-14
 - setting 3-33
- switch
 - disabling 2-16, 3-26
 - enabling 2-18, 3-29
- aggregation, PPP links 9-36
- aging timer, bridging 24-30
- aging, OSPF 23-6, 23-60
- aliases 1-12
 - adding 1-61
 - deleting 1-71
 - displaying 1-130
- alliedTelesyn* MIB object B-3
- Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI) 11-43 to 11-47
 - components 11-43
 - configuration example 11-45
- AODI. See Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI)
- AppleTalk 31-1 to 31-66
 - AARP. See *AppleTalk: AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)* 31-6
 - adding
 - circuits 31-11, 31-22, 31-26
 - DLCI 31-23, 31-26
 - interfaces 31-11
 - ports 31-11, 31-22 to 31-23, 31-26
 - routes 31-16, 31-29
 - zones 31-12, 31-31
 - Address Mapping Table (AMT) 31-6
 - displaying 31-12, 31-50
 - address translation 31-6
 - AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 31-6
 - AARP Probe packet 31-7
 - AARP Request packet 31-6
 - AARP Response packet 31-6 to 31-7
 - displaying cache 31-12
 - dynamic address assignment 31-7
 - architecture 31-3
 - circuits
 - adding 31-11, 31-22, 31-26
 - debugging 31-17
 - deleting 31-12, 31-33, 31-35
 - displaying 31-12, 31-51
 - commands
 - ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 31-22
 - ADD APPLE DLCI 31-23
 - ADD APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-26
 - ADD APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-29
 - ADD APPLE ZONE 31-31
 - DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 31-33
 - DELETE APPLE DLCI 31-34
 - DELETE APPLE PORT 31-35
 - DELETE APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-36
 - DELETE APPLE ZONE 31-37
 - DISABLE APPLE 31-38
 - DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
 - ENABLE APPLE 31-39
 - ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
 - PURGE APPLE 31-40
 - RESET APPLE 31-40
 - SET APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-43
 - SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 31-45
 - SET APPLE ZONE 31-47
 - SHOW APPLE 31-49
 - SHOW APPLE AARP 31-50
 - SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 31-51
 - SHOW APPLE COUNTER 31-52
 - SHOW APPLE DLCI 31-58
 - SHOW APPLE PORT 31-61
 - SHOW APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-63
 - SHOW APPLE ZONE 31-65
 - configuration example 31-17
 - counters
 - displaying 31-52
 - Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) 31-7
 - datagrams 31-7
 - DDP or packet filtering 31-13
 - DDP. See *AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)*
 - debugging 31-17, 31-39
 - deleting
 - circuits 31-12, 31-33, 31-35
 - DLCI 31-34 to 31-35
 - interfaces 31-11
 - ports 31-11, 31-33 to 31-35
 - routes 31-16, 31-36
 - zones 31-12, 31-37
 - dial-on-demand 31-16, 31-26, 31-43
 - disabling debugging 31-39
 - disabling routing 31-12, 31-38



- displaying
 - AARP cache 31-12, 31-50
 - circuits 31-12, 31-51
 - counters 31-52
 - DLCI 31-58
 - MIB 31-52
 - ports 31-12, 31-61
 - RTMP routing table 31-12, 31-63
 - status 31-12, 31-49
 - zones 31-12, 31-65
- DLCI
 - adding 31-23, 31-26
 - deleting 31-34 to 31-35
 - displaying 31-58
- dynamic address assignment 31-7
- dynamic ID assignment
 - EtherTalk 31-6
 - LocalTalk 31-4
 - TokenTalk 31-6
- ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- enabling debugging 31-39
- enabling routing 31-12, 31-39
- entity name 31-9
- EtherTalk 31-5
 - dynamic ID assignment 31-6
- EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP) 31-5
- hop count 31-8
- interface
 - adding 31-11
 - deleting 31-11
- internet 31-3
- internet socket address 31-7
- LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- LocalTalk 31-4
 - dynamic ID assignment 31-4
 - LLAP Acknowledge control packet 31-4
 - LLAP Enquiry control packet 31-4
 - node ID 31-4
- LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP) 31-4
- MIB
 - displaying 31-52
- modifying
 - ports 31-43
 - zones 31-47
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 31-9
 - NBP Broadcast Request packet 31-10
 - NBP Forward Request packet 31-10
 - NBP Lookup packet 31-10
 - NBP Lookup Reply packet 31-10
- name information socket (NIS) 31-10
- name lookup 31-10
- names table 31-10
- NBP Broadcast Request 31-10
- NBP Forward Request 31-10
- NBP Lookup packet 31-10
- NBP Lookup Reply packet 31-10
- NBP. See AppleTalk: Name Binding Protocol (NBP)
- network 31-3
 - network number 31-6 to 31-7
 - network-visible entity (NVE) 31-7
- NIS. See AppleTalk: name information socket (NIS)
- node 31-3
- node ID 31-4, 31-6
- node ID classes 31-5
- notify neighbour, RTMP 31-9
- NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)
- ping 31-17
- port 31-8
 - adding 31-11, 31-22 to 31-23, 31-26
 - deleting 31-11, 31-33 to 31-35
 - displaying 31-12, 31-61
 - modifying 31-43
- protocol address 31-6
 - assignment 31-6
- protocols 31-3
- purging configuration 31-40
- resetting 31-40
- routes
 - adding 31-16, 31-29
 - deleting 31-16, 31-36
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 31-7 to 31-8
 - displaying 31-12, 31-63
 - notify neighbour 31-9
 - RTMP Data packet 31-9
 - validity timer 31-9
- RTMP or Routing Update filtering 31-14
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- seed router 31-9, 31-11, 31-26, 31-35, 31-43
- socket 31-7
- socket number 31-7
- split horizon 31-9
- static routes 31-16, 31-29, 31-36
- status 31-12, 31-49
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 31-6
 - dynamic ID assignment 31-6
- TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP) 31-6
- validity timer 31-9
- ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
- ZIT. See AppleTalk: zone information table (ZIT)
- Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 31-10 to 31-11, 31-31, 31-37, 31-47, 31-65
- zone information table (ZIT) 31-11
 - displaying 31-65
- zone list 31-11, 31-31, 31-37, 31-47, 31-65
- zone name 31-10 to 31-11
 - adding 31-12, 31-31
 - deleting 31-12, 31-37
 - displaying 31-12, 31-65
 - modifying 31-47
- zone or ZIP filtering 31-15
- AppleTalk Filtering 31-12
- application gateway 41-3
- arBoardIndex MIB object B-13
- arBoardMaxIndex MIB object B-13



arBoardTable MIB object *B-13 to B-15*

area

DECnet *20-2*

OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-27, 23-29, 23-31, 23-41, 23-47, 23-51*

area border router, OSPF *23-4*

area routing node (DECnet) *20-2, 20-24*

arIfXIndex MIB object *B-14*

arIfXTable MIB object *B-14*

arInterfaceBoardIndex MIB object *B-13*

arInterfacePosition MIB object *B-13*

arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-13*

arInterfaces MIB object *B-7*

arInterfaceTable MIB object *B-13*

arSlotBoardIndex MIB object *B-13*

arSlotSlotIndex MIB object *B-13*

arSlotTable MIB object *B-13*

Assert message, PIM Sparse Mode *17-11*

asymmetric keys *46-2*

asymmetrical encryption algorithms *25-7*

asynchronous

call control *28-2*

call definitions *28-2 to 28-3, 28-16*

calls, activating *28-8, 28-16*

calls, authenticating *28-5*

calls, bidirectional *28-8*

calls, CHAP authentication *28-5*

calls, configuring *28-10*

calls, creating *28-2, 28-16*

calls, CSLIP *7-16, 28-4*

calls, deactivating *28-8, 28-21*

calls, deleting *28-3, 28-22*

calls, disabling *28-3, 28-23*

calls, disabling debugging *28-24*

calls, displaying *28-3, 28-31 to 28-32*

calls, enabling *28-3, 28-24*

calls, enabling debugging *28-24*

calls, encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

calls, incoming *28-2*

calls, login name *28-4*

calls, modifying *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*

calls, outgoing *28-2*

calls, PAP authentication *28-5*

calls, password *28-4*

calls, purging *28-25*

calls, SLIP *7-16, 28-4*

CSLIP encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

modems *28-2*

ports

configuration *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-32 to 7-34*

connecting to *7-25*

default port characteristics *7-17*

disabling ports *7-27*

enabling ports *7-32*

purging configuration *7-28, 7-31*

resetting counters *7-34*

resetting history *7-34*

resetting ports *7-33*

setting port characteristics *7-17, 7-37*

PPP

See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)

encapsulation *28-4*

PPP encapsulation *7-16*

SLIP encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) *28-1 to 28-36*

See also User Authentication Facility (UAF)

accounting, RADIUS *28-6*

activating calls *28-8, 28-16*

adding domain name *28-10, 28-19*

adding ports *28-3, 28-16*

authenticating calls *28-5*

authenticating calls using CHAP *28-5*

authenticating calls using PAP *28-5*

bidirectional calls *28-8*

call definitions *28-2*

calls, activating *28-8, 28-16*

calls, authenticating with CHAP *28-5*

calls, authenticating with PAP *28-5*

calls, bidirectional *28-8*

calls, CHAP authentication *28-5*

calls, creating *28-2, 28-16*

calls, deactivating *28-8, 28-21*

calls, deleting *28-3, 28-22*

calls, disabling *28-3, 28-23*

calls, disabling debugging *28-24*

calls, displaying *28-3, 28-31 to 28-32*

calls, enabling *28-3, 28-24*

calls, enabling debugging *28-24*

calls, incoming *28-2*

calls, login name *28-4*

calls, modifying *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*

calls, outgoing *28-2*

calls, PAP authentication *28-5*

calls, password *28-4*

calls, purging *28-25*

CHAP authentication *28-5*

commands

ACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-16*

ADD ACC CALL *28-16*

ADD ACC DOMAINNAME *28-19*

ADD ACC SCRIPT *28-20*

DEACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-21*

DELETE ACC CALL *28-22*

DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME *28-22*

DELETE ACC SCRIPT *28-23*

DISABLE ACC CALL *28-23*

DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG *28-24*

ENABLE ACC CALL *28-24*

ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG *28-24*

PURGE ACC *28-25*

PURGE ACC SCRIPT *28-25*

SET ACC CALL *28-26*

SET ACC CALL PORT *28-28*

SET ACC SCRIPT *28-29*

SHOW ACC *28-31*

SHOW ACC CALL *28-32*

SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME *28-36*

SHOW ACC SCRIPT *28-36*

configuration examples *28-10*



- configuring ports 28-3
- creating call definitions 28-2, 28-16
- creating modem scripts 28-20
- CSLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- deactivating calls 28-8, 28-21
- deleting call definitions 28-3, 28-22
- deleting domain name 28-10, 28-22
- deleting modem scripts 28-7, 28-23, 28-25
- dial-in IPX 28-13
- disabling call debugging 28-24
- disabling call definitions 28-3, 28-23
- displaying call definitions 28-3, 28-32
- displaying domain name 28-10, 28-36
- displaying modem scripts 28-7, 28-31, 28-36
- domain name 9-27, 14-51, 28-4, 28-10
 - adding 28-10, 28-19
 - deleting 28-10, 28-22
 - displaying 28-10, 28-36
- enabling call debugging 28-24
- enabling call definitions 28-3, 28-24
- encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
- encapsulation, PPP 7-16, 28-4
- encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
- example configurations 28-10
- incoming calls 28-2
- IP address, asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12
- login name 28-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
 - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- modem scripts 28-6, 28-20, 28-23, 28-25, 28-29, 28-31, 28-36
 - deleting 28-7
 - displaying 28-7
 - modifying 28-7
- modifying call definitions 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
- modifying modem scripts 28-7, 28-29
- MTU, asynchronous ports 28-4
- outgoing calls 28-2
- PAP authentication 28-5
- password 28-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
 - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- ports, adding 28-3, 28-16
- ports, configuring 28-3
- PPP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- purging call definitions 28-25
- RADIUS accounting 28-6
- RADIUS authentication 28-5
- SLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option, LCP 9-6
- asynchronous port security 1-19
- asynchronous ports 7-16
 - adding to asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-16
 - as network interfaces 28-2
 - authenticating calls 28-5
 - CHAP 28-5
 - PAP 28-5
 - configuring 28-3
 - CSLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
 - displaying configuration 7-75
 - encapsulation 7-16
 - encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - encapsulation, PPP 7-16, 28-4
 - encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - IP address 28-4
 - logging in 28-4
 - maximum transmission unit 28-4
 - PPP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
 - SLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
 - at-8624T2M* MIB object B-6
 - at-8624XL-80* MIB object B-6
 - at-8724XL* MIB object B-5
 - at-8724XLDC* MIB object B-5
 - at-8724XL-DC-NEBS* MIB object B-6
 - at-8748XL* MIB object B-5
 - at-8748XL-80* MIB object B-6
 - at-8748XLDC* MIB object B-5
 - at-8824* MIB object B-6
 - at-8824-DC* MIB object B-6
 - at-8848* MIB object B-6
 - at-8848-DC* MIB object B-6
 - at-8948EX* MIB object B-6
 - at-9812T* MIB object B-5
 - at-9812T-DC* MIB object B-6
 - at-9812TF* MIB object B-5
 - at-9816GB* MIB object B-5
 - at-9816GB-DC* MIB object B-6
 - at-9816GF* MIB object B-5
 - at-9924SP* MIB object B-6
 - at-9924T* MIB object B-6
 - at-9924T-4SP* MIB object B-6
 - at-AR410Router* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR410v2Router* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR410v3Router* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR725Router* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR725RouterDC* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR740RouterDC* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR745Router* MIB object B-4
 - at-AR745RouterDC* MIB object B-4
 - atContactDetails* MIB object B-12
 - atIfIndex* MIB object B-27
 - atNetAddress* MIB object B-27
 - atPhysAddress* MIB object B-27
 - at-Rapier16fMT* MIB object B-4
 - at-Rapier16fMTi* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier16fSC* MIB object B-4
 - at-Rapier16fSCi* MIB object B-5
 - at-rapier16fVF* MIB object B-4
 - at-Rapier24* MIB object B-4
 - at-Rapier24i* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS* MIB object B-6
 - at-Rapier48* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier48i* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8fMT* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8fMTi* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8fSC* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8fSCi* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8t8fMT* MIB object B-5
 - at-Rapier8t8fMTi* MIB object B-5



- at-Rapier8t8fSC* MIB object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fSCi* MIB object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6* MIB object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6LX* MIB object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6MT* MIB object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6SX* MIB object *B-5*
- atrDot1xAuthConfigTable* MIB object *B-20*
- atrDot1xAuthStatsTable* MIB object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortNumber* MIB object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress* MIB object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortTable* MIB object *B-20*
- atRouter* MIB object *B-6 to B-7*
- atRouter* sub-tree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-6*
- atrPaeMib* MIB object *B-20*
- at-Switchblade4AC* MIB object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade4DC* MIB object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8AC* MIB object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8DC* MIB object *B-5*
- Authentication
 - asynchronous calls *28-5*
 - CHAP *28-5*
 - PAP *28-5*
- authentication
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6) *36-5, 36-11, 36-16, 36-21*
 - OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*
 - RADIUS *28-5*
 - SNMPv1 and v2 *38-17*
 - using RADIUS servers *1-15, 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166*
 - using TACACS servers *1-15, 1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
 - using User Authentication Database *1-15 to 1-16, 1-65, 1-75, 1-82, 1-101 to 1-102, 1-106, 1-108, 1-127, 1-179*
- Authentication Header (AH) protocol *45-4*
- Authentication Protocol Option, LCP *9-6*
- authentication protocols, PPP *9-22 to 9-27*
- authentication, IPsec *45-9*
- auto-bauding *7-21*
- autoexec.scp file *1-6*
- auto-executing file *1-6*
- autonegotiation
 - duplex *2-4, 3-4*
 - port speed *2-4, 3-4*
- autonomous systems *23-3*
 - setting AS number *14-25, 49-105*

B

- backbone, OSPF *23-17, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*
- backup, leased line *9-41*
- BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
- Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) *9-10*
- Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) *9-10*
- bandwidth limiting *7-11, 7-42*
- bandwidth on demand, PPP *9-13, 9-43, 9-45*
- BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
- Base
 - at-8624T2M* object *B-6*
 - at-9924SP* object *B-6*
 - at-9924T* object *B-6*
 - at-9924T-4SP* object *B-6*

- base hardware serial number
 - displaying *1-173*
- Basic Rate Access
 - configuring *11-15*
- Basic Rate Access, ISDN *11-4 to 11-7*
- bbrNvs* MIB object *B-13*
- bgp* MIB object *B-48*
- BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- bgp4PathAttrTable* MIB object *B-48*
- bgpBackwardTransition* trap message *B-49*
- bgpEstablished* trap message *B-49*
- bgpIdentifier* MIB object *B-48*
- bgpLocalAs* MIB object *B-48*
- bgpPeerTable* MIB object *B-48*
- bgpRcvdPathAttrTable* MIB object *B-48*
- bgpVersion* MIB object *B-48*
- bidirectional calls, asynchronous *28-8*
- boards* MIB object *B-7*
- boot script *1-13*
 - commands not allowed in *44-11*
- booting the router *1-37, 1-109*
- BOOTP relay agent *14-45 to 14-46*
- bootstrap router, PIM Sparse Mode *17-9*
 - adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 *17-13, 17-39, 18-8*
 - adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 *18-24*
 - deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 *17-13, 17-44, 18-8*
 - deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 *18-27*
 - setting PIM BSR candidate parameters, IPv6 *18-38*
 - setting PIM BSR candidate preference, IPv4 *17-63*
- Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4)
 - commands
 - ADD BGP AGGREGATE *49-46*
 - ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-48*
 - ADD BGP IMPORT *49-49*
 - ADD BGP NETWORK *49-50*
 - ADD BGP PEER *49-51*
 - DELETE BGP AGGREGATE *49-73*
 - DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-74*
 - DELETE BGP IMPORT *49-75*
 - DELETE BGP NETWORK *49-76*
 - DELETE BGP PEER *49-77*
 - DISABLE BGP DEBUG *49-82*
 - DISABLE BGP PEER *49-83*
 - ENABLE BGP DEBUG *49-84*
 - ENABLE BGP PEER *49-85*
 - RESET BGP PEER *49-85*
 - SET BGP *49-87*
 - SET BGP AGGREGATE *49-90*
 - SET BGP IMPORT *49-92*
 - SET BGP PEER *49-94*
 - SHOW BGP *49-111*
 - SHOW BGP AGGREGATE *49-113*
 - SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION *49-114*
 - SHOW BGP IMPORT *49-117*
 - SHOW BGP NETWORK *49-121*



SHOW BGP PEER 49-122
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 49-129
 Management Information Base (MIB) B-48
 BRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15
bri MIB object B-15
 BRI physical layer 11-15
briChanTable MIB object B-15
 Bridge MIB B-30
bridgeRouter MIB object B-3 to B-4
 bridging 24-1 to 24-50
 adding
 filters 24-18
 groups 24-20
 ports 24-21
 protocols 24-22
 stations 24-24
 aging timer 24-30
 blocking 24-5
 bridge ID 24-10
 Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 24-11
 commands
 ADD BRIDGE FILTER 24-18
 ADD BRIDGE GROUP 24-20
 ADD BRIDGE PORT 24-21
 ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-22
 ADD BRIDGE STATION 24-24
 DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 24-25
 DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 24-25
 DELETE BRIDGE PORT 24-26
 DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-26
 DELETE BRIDGE STATION 24-26
 DISABLE BRIDGE 24-27
 DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-27
 DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-28
 ENABLE BRIDGE 24-28
 ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-28
 ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-29
 PURGE BRIDGE 24-29
 RESET BRIDGE 24-30
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 24-30
 SET BRIDGE FILTER 24-30
 SET BRIDGE GROUP 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PORT 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-34
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING 24-35
 SHOW BRIDGE 24-36
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 24-37
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 24-42
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT 24-44
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-46
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 24-47
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION 24-49
 configuration ?? to 24-18
 displaying 24-36
 counters, displaying 24-37
 deleting
 filters 24-25
 groups 24-25
 ports 24-26
 protocols 24-26
 stations 24-26
 designated bridge 24-10
 disabled 24-5
 disabling 24-27
 learning 24-27
 spanning tree 24-28
 displaying
 configuration 24-36
 counters 24-37
 groups 24-42
 ports 24-44
 protocols 24-46
 spanning tree protocol 24-47
 stations 24-49
 electing root and designated bridge 24-11
 enabling 24-28
 learning 24-28
 spanning tree 24-29
 filtering 24-4, 24-8 to 24-9
 filters
 adding 24-18
 deleting 24-25
 modifying 24-30
 forwarding 24-5
 forwarding priority 24-22, 24-34, 24-46
 forwarding process 24-8
 functions 24-5
 groups
 adding 24-20
 deleting 24-25
 displaying 24-42
 modifying 24-33
 learning 24-5, 24-27 to 24-28
 learning process 24-8
 listening 24-5
 modifying
 filters 24-30
 groups 24-33
 ports 24-33
 protocols 24-34
 spanning tree protocol 24-35
 on demand 24-5
 ports
 adding 24-21
 deleting 24-26
 displaying 24-44
 modifying 24-33
 priority 24-22, 24-34, 24-46
 process 24-4 to 24-8
 protocols
 adding 24-22
 deleting 24-26
 displaying 24-46
 displaying priority 24-46
 modifying 24-34
 setting priority 24-22, 24-34
 purging configuration 24-29
 resetting 24-30
 root bridge 24-10
 root path cost 24-10



- spanning tree protocol 24-10 to 24-11, 24-28 to 24-29
 - displaying configuration 24-47
 - modifying 24-35
- stations
 - adding 24-24
 - deleting 24-26
 - displaying 24-49
- store and forward 24-4
- support 24-4
- brIntTable* MIB object B-15
- broadcast
 - NTP entity 27-2
- broadcast forwarding 14-42 to 14-45
 - to a broadcast address 14-44
 - to a unicast address 14-43
- broadcast packet limiting 3-5
- brouterMib* MIB object B-6
- BSR. See bootstrap router

C

- CA. See Certificate Authority (CA)
- cached sessions 51-4
- call
 - definition, asynchronous 28-2, 28-16
- call control
 - asynchronous 28-2
- call control, ISDN 11-38
- call logging, ISDN 11-42
- calls
 - activating, asynchronous 28-8, 28-16
 - authenticating, asynchronous 28-5
 - authenticating, with CHAP 28-5
 - authenticating, with PAP 28-5
 - bidirectional, asynchronous 28-8
 - CHAP authentication 28-5
 - configuring, asynchronous 28-10
 - creating, asynchronous 28-2, 28-16
 - deactivating, asynchronous 28-8, 28-21
 - debugging, asynchronous 28-24
 - debugging, disabling 28-24
 - debugging, enabling 28-24
 - definition, asynchronous 28-2 to 28-3
 - definition, creating 28-2, 28-16
 - definition, deleting 28-3, 28-22
 - definition, disabling 28-3, 28-23
 - definition, displaying 28-3, 28-32
 - definition, enabling 28-3, 28-24
 - definition, modifying 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
 - definition, purging 28-25
 - deleting, asynchronous 28-3, 28-22
 - disabling, asynchronous 28-3, 28-23
 - displaying, asynchronous 28-3, 28-31 to 28-32
 - enabling, asynchronous 28-3, 28-24
 - encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
 - encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - incoming, asynchronous 28-2
 - modifying, asynchronous 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
 - outgoing, asynchronous 28-2
 - PAP authentication 28-5
 - purging, asynchronous 28-25
- cc MIB object B-14
- ccActiveCallTable* MIB object B-14
- ccAttachmentTable* MIB object B-14
- ccBchannelTable* MIB object B-14
- ccCallLogTable* MIB object B-14
- ccCliListTable* MIB object B-14
- ccDetailsTable* MIB object B-14
- centreCOM-AR120Router* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR130Router* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR130URouter* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR140Router* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR140URouter* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR160Router* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR300* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR300L* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR300LU* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR300U* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR310* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR310U* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR320Router* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR330* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR350* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR370* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR370U* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR390* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR395* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR720* MIB object B-4
- centreCOM-AR740Router* MIB object B-4
- Certificate Authority (CA) 46-4
 - root 46-5, 46-8
- Certificate Management Protocol (CMP) 46-9
- Certificate Revocation List (CRL) 46-8
 - CRL Database 46-8
- certificates 46-3, 51-4
 - Certificate Database 46-6
 - chains 46-5
 - deleting 46-21
 - destroying requests 46-23
 - requesting 46-9, 46-19
 - updating keypairs 46-10
 - validating 46-5, 46-8
 - X.509 46-3
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 28-5
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 9-23 to 9-24
- changing
 - synchronous tunnel 13-6
- CHAP. See Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)
- chip68020Cpu* MIB object B-12
- chip68302Cpu* MIB object B-12
- chip68340Cpu* MIB object B-12
- chip68360Cpu* MIB object B-12
- chip860TCpu* MIB object B-12
- chipFlash1mb* MIB object B-12
- chipFlash2mb* MIB object B-12
- chipFlash3mb* MIB object B-12
- chipFlash4mb* MIB object B-12



chipFlash6mb MIB object *B-12*
chipFlash8mb MIB object *B-12*
chipPem MIB object *B-12*
chipRam12mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam16mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam1mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam20mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam2mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam32mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam3mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam4mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam6mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRam8mb MIB object *B-12*
chipRtc1 MIB object *B-12*
chipRtc2 MIB object *B-12*
chipRtc3 MIB object *B-12*
chipRtc4 MIB object *B-12*
chips MIB object *B-12*
 cipher *51-4*
 cipher suite
 definition *51-4*
 cipher text *25-5*
 circuit
 Frame Relay *10-3, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39 to 10-40, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59*
 circuits
 adding
 IPX *19-30*
 deleting
 IPX *19-41*
 disabling
 IPX *19-46*
 displaying
 IPX *19-60*
 enabling
 IPX *19-46*
 IPX *19-5*
 adding *19-30*
 deleting *19-41*
 disabling *19-46*
 displaying *19-60*
 enabling *19-46*
 setting *19-48*
 setting
 IPX *19-48*
 Classifier Module
 commands
 DESTROY CLASSIFIER *5-14*
 CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY command *1-69*
 client
 NTP entity *27-2, 27-4*
 clock
 displaying *1-178*
 setting *1-126*
 clocks, synchronous lines *7-12*
 clocks. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
 CMOT group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
 combined notation *38-6*
 command
 aliases *1-12*

editing *1-11*
 history *1-11*
 processor *1-5*
 prompt *1-11*
 command line
 editing *21-5*
 history *21-5*
 recall *21-5*
 command reference *50-20*
 Commands
 disable upnp *42-11*
 disable upnp action *42-12*
 disable upnp l4port *42-13*
 enable upnp *42-13*
 enable upnp action *42-14*
 enable upnp l4port *42-14*
 show upnp *42-15*
 show upnp counter *42-16*
 show upnp interface *42-18*
 show upnp interface subscriptions *42-21*
 commands *1-162*
 ACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-16*
 ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION *1-60*
 ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA *45-45*
 ACTIVATE ISDN CALL *11-58, 11-132*
 ACTIVATE L2TP CALL *37-12*
 ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-39*
 ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE *4-18*
 ACTIVATE PPP *9-48*
 ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID *11-59*
 ACTIVATE SCRIPT *34-6*
 ACTIVATE TRIGGER *30-5*
 ADD ACC CALL *28-16*
 ADD ACC DOMAINNAME *28-19*
 ADD ACC SCRIPT *28-20*
 ADD ALIAS *1-61*
 ADD APPLE CIRCUIT *31-22*
 ADD APPLE DLCI *31-23*
 ADD APPLE PORT *31-16, 31-26*
 ADD APPLE ROUTE *31-16, 31-29*
 ADD APPLE ZONE *31-31*
 ADD BGP AGGREGATE *49-46*
 ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-48*
 ADD BGP IMPORT *49-49*
 ADD BGP NETWORK *49-50*
 ADD BGP PEER *49-51*
 ADD BOOTP RELAY *14-62*
 ADD BRIDGE FILTER *24-18*
 ADD BRIDGE GROUP *24-20*
 ADD BRIDGE PORT *24-21*
 ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL *24-22*
 ADD BRIDGE STATION *24-24*
 ADD CLNS ADJACENCY *48-12*
 ADD CLNS AREA *48-13*
 ADD CLNS CIRCUIT *48-13*
 ADD CLNS RA *48-16*
 ADD DECNET EXCLUSION *20-14*
 ADD DECNET INCLUSION *20-15*
 ADD DECNET INTERFACE *20-16*
 ADD DECNET LPN *20-17*



ADD DHCP POLICY 35-5
 ADD DHCP RANGE 35-11
 ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 17-38
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-31
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-33
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-36
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-38
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-39
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 41-43
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-43
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES 41-50
 ADD FIREWALL PROXY 41-41
 ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 10-26
 ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
 ADD GRE 29-10
 ADD IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 17-39
 ADD IP ARP 14-64
 ADD IP EGP 14-67
 ADD IP FILTER 14-68
 ADD IP HELPER 14-74, 14-100
 ADD IP HOST 14-76
 ADD IP INTERFACE 14-77, 29-4
 ADD IP LOCAL 14-82
 ADD IP NAT 14-83
 ADD IP RIP 14-86
 ADD IP ROUTE 14-88
 ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 14-90
 ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-92
 ADD IP SA 14-214, 49-68
 ADD IP TRUSTED 14-95
 ADD IPV6 FILTER 15-35
 ADD IPV6 HOST 15-40
 ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 15-41
 ADD IPV6 RIP 15-45
 ADD IPV6 ROUTE 15-46
 ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 15-48
 ADD IPX CIRCUIT 19-30
 ADD IPX EXCLUSION 19-34
 ADD IPX INCLUSION 19-35
 ADD IPX RIP 19-36
 ADD IPX ROUTE 19-37
 ADD IPX SAP 19-38
 ADD IPX SERVICE 19-39
 ADD ISDN CALL 11-60
 ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-66
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-67
 ADD L2TP CALL 37-13
 ADD L2TP IP 37-15
 ADD L2TP USER 37-16, 37-20
 ADD LAPD 11-102
 ADD LAPD TEI 11-67
 ADD LAPD XSPID 11-68
 ADD LAPD XTEI 11-68
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-20
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-21
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-22
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-
 CODE 50-25
 ADD LOG OUTPUT 33-12
 ADD LOG RECEIVE 33-15
 ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 12-40
 ADD NTP PEER 27-7
 ADD OSPF AREA 23-20
 ADD OSPF HOST 23-21
 ADD OSPF INTERFACE 23-22
 ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-26
 ADD OSPF RANGE 23-27
 ADD OSPF STUB 23-28
 ADD PERM 22-13
 ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-39
 ADD PIM INTERFACE 17-40
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-42
 ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-24
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE 18-24
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-26
 ADD PING POLL 16-9
 ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 46-15
 ADD PKI CRL 46-16
 ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-17
 ADD PPP 9-49
 ADD RADIUS SERVER 1-62
 ADD SA MEMBER command 45-46
 ADD SCRIPT 34-7
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 38-23
 ADD SNMP GROUP 38-24
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-26
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-27
 ADD SNMP USER 38-28
 ADD SNMP VIEW 38-29
 ADD SSH USER 43-9
 ADD STREAM 22-14
 ADD STT 13-4
 ADD TACACS SERVER 1-63
 ADD TDM 32-8
 ADD TPAD 39-17
 ADD TRIGGER 30-6
 ADD USER 1-65
 ADD USER RSO 1-67
 ADD VLAN PORT 2-13
 ADD VRRP IP 47-11
 ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-12
 ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 12-41
 ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 12-42
 ADD X25C ROUTE 12-43
 ADD X25T CPAR 12-44
 CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY 1-69
 CONNECT 21-15
 CONNECT ASYN 7-25
 CONNECT PORT 7-25
 CREATE CONFIG 1-70
 CREATE DHCP POLICY 35-11
 CREATE DHCP RANGE 35-12, 35-26
 CREATE ENCO KEY 25-20
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 41-51
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-51
 CREATE FRAMERELAY 10-28
 CREATE H323 52-26
 CREATE H323 ENTRY 52-27
 CREATE IP POOL 14-96
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-46



CREATE IPSEC POLICY 45-48
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-52
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-49
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 45-53
 CREATE LAPB 12-45
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT 33-17
 CREATE LPD 22-15
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-19
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-20
 CREATE PPP 9-53
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 9-62
 CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-8
 CREATE SA 45-58
 CREATE SERVICE 21-16
 CREATE SIP 52-28
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-30 to 38-32
 CREATE STAR 44-12
 CREATE TDM 32-9
 CREATE TPAD 39-17
 CREATE TRIGGER 30-7
 CREATE VLAN 2-14
 CREATE VRRP 47-13
 CREATE X25C 12-46
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-48
 CREATE X25T 12-49
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 28-21
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-69
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-18
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-50
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-8
 DECnet 20-14
 DELETE ACC CALL 28-22
 DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 28-22
 DELETE ACC SCRIPT 28-23
 DELETE ALIAS 1-71
 DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 31-33
 DELETE APPLE DLCI 31-34
 DELETE APPLE PORT 31-35
 DELETE APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-36
 DELETE APPLE ZONE 31-37
 DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 49-73
 DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 49-74
 DELETE BGP IMPORT 49-75
 DELETE BGP NETWORK 49-76
 DELETE BGP PEER 49-77
 DELETE BOOTP RELAY 14-96
 DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 24-25
 DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 24-25
 DELETE BRIDGE PORT 24-26
 DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-26
 DELETE BRIDGE STATION 24-26
 DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 48-17
 DELETE CLNS AREA 48-18
 DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-18
 DELETE CLNS RA 48-19
 DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 20-18
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 20-19
 DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 20-20
 DELETE DECNET LPN 20-21
 DELETE DHCP POLICY 35-13

DELETE DHCP RANGE 35-17
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 17-43
 DELETE FILE 1-71
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-52
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-52
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-54
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-55
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-55
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-58
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 41-59
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-31
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32
 DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-13
 DELETE IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS 17-44
 DELETE INSTALL 1-72
 DELETE IP ARP 14-97
 DELETE IP EGP 14-98
 DELETE IP FILTER 14-99
 DELETE IP HOST 14-101
 DELETE IP INTERFACE 14-101
 DELETE IP LOCAL 14-102
 DELETE IP NAT 14-103
 DELETE IP RIP 14-104
 DELETE IP ROUTE 14-105
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 14-106
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-107
 DELETE IP SA 14-107
 DELETE IP TRUSTED 14-108
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER 15-50
 DELETE IPV6 HOST 15-51
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-51
 DELETE IPV6 RIP 15-53
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 15-54
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 15-55
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 19-41
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 19-41
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION 19-42
 DELETE IPX RIP 19-43
 DELETE IPX ROUTE 19-44
 DELETE IPX SAP 19-44
 DELETE IPX SERVICE 19-45
 DELETE ISDN CALL 11-69
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-70
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70
 DELETE L2TP CALL 37-19
 DELETE L2TP IP 37-19
 DELETE L2TP USER 37-20
 DELETE LAPD TEI 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-72
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-26
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-27
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-27
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-29
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT 33-21
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE 33-21
 DELETE MAIL 1-73
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-51
 DELETE NTP PEER 27-7



DELETE OSPF AREA 23-29
 DELETE OSPF HOST 23-29
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 23-30
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-31
 DELETE OSPF RANGE 23-31
 DELETE OSPF STUB 23-32
 DELETE PERM 22-16
 DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-44
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE 17-45
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-45
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-27
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE 18-27
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-28
 DELETE PING POLL 16-11
 DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 46-21
 DELETE PKI CRL 46-22
 DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-22
 DELETE PPP 9-69
 DELETE RADIUS SERVER 1-73
 DELETE SA MEMBER 45-59
 DELETE SCRIPT 34-9
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-31
 DELETE SNMP GROUP 38-32
 DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 38-32
 DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-33
 DELETE SNMP USER 38-33
 DELETE SNMP VIEW 38-34
 DELETE SSH USER 43-10
 DELETE STREAM 22-16
 DELETE STT 13-5
 DELETE TACACS SERVER 1-74
 DELETE TCP 14-109
 DELETE TDM 32-10
 DELETE TPAD 39-19
 DELETE TRIGGER 30-13
 DELETE USER 1-75
 DELETE USER RSO 1-76
 DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25
 DELETE VRRP IP 47-15
 DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-16
 DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 12-52
 DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-53
 DELETE X25C ROUTE 12-53
 DELETE X25T CPAR 12-54
 DESTROY CLASSIFIER 5-14
 DESTROY DHCP POLICY 35-18
 DESTROY DHCP RANGE 35-18
 DESTROY ENCO KEY 25-22
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 41-60
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-60
 DESTROY FRAMERELAY 10-32
 DESTROY H323 52-30
 DESTROY H323 ENTRY 52-30
 DESTROY IP POOL 14-109
 DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-59
 DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 45-60
 DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-61
 DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 15-55
 DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 45-61
 DESTROY LAPB 12-54

DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 33-22
 DESTROY LPD 22-17
 DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-23
 DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-23
 DESTROY PPP 9-70
 DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 9-71
 DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-11
 DESTROY SA 45-62
 DESTROY SERVICE 21-17
 DESTROY SIP 52-31
 DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 38-35
 DESTROY STAR 44-13
 DESTROY TDM 32-11
 DESTROY TPAD 39-20
 DESTROY TRIGGER 30-14
 DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26
 DESTROY VRRP 47-17
 DESTROY X25C 12-55
 DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 12-55
 DESTROY X25T 12-55
 DISABLE ACC CALL 28-23
 DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 28-24
 DISABLE APPLE 31-38
 DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
 DISABLE ASYN 7-27
 DISABLE BGP DEBUG 49-82
 DISABLE BGP PEER 49-83
 DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-109
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-72
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-73
 DISABLE BRI TEST 11-73
 DISABLE BRIDGE 24-27
 DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-27
 DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-28
 DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-19
 DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-19
 DISABLE DECNET 20-21
 DISABLE DHCP 35-19
 DISABLE DVMRP 17-46
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-46
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-23
 DISABLE FEATURE 1-77
 DISABLE FIREWALL 41-61
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-61
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-62
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-64
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY 10-33
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-35
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-35
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 10-37, 10-41
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-37
 DISABLE GRE 29-14
 DISABLE GUI 1-78
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-78
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER 1-79
 DISABLE IGMP SNOOPING 17-47
 DISABLE INTERFACE 7-28



DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 7-28
 DISABLE IP 14-110
 DISABLE IP DEBUG 14-111
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-111
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-112
 DISABLE IP EGP 14-112
 DISABLE IP EXPORTRIP 14-112
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER 14-113
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING 14-114
 DISABLE IP HELPER 14-114
 DISABLE IP IGMP 17-48
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-49
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE 14-115
 DISABLE IP NAT 14-116
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-117
 DISABLE IP ROUTE 14-117
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-118
 DISABLE IPSEC 45-62
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-63
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-63
 DISABLE IPV6 15-56
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV 15-56
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-57
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD 18-28
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-29
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-29
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP 15-58
 DISABLE IPX 19-45
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46
 DISABLE ISAKMP 45-65
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-65
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-74
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-74
 DISABLE L2TP 37-21
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-21
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER 37-22
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-29
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-30
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-30
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-31
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-31
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-32
 DISABLE LOG 33-22
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION 33-22
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-23
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-23
 DISABLE LPD 22-17
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-79
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-56
 DISABLE NTP 27-7
 DISABLE OSPF 23-32
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-33
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-33
 DISABLE OSPF LOG 23-34
 DISABLE PIM 17-50
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG 17-50
 DISABLE PIM6 18-30
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG 18-30
 DISABLE PING POLL 16-12
 DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-12
 DISABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
 DISABLE PORT 7-27
 DISABLE PORTAUTH 4-19
 DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-19
 DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 4-20
 DISABLE PPP 9-72
 DISABLE PPP DEBUG 9-72
 DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-74
 DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-75
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-76
 DISABLE PRI TEST 11-76
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-77
 DISABLE RELEASE 1-80
 DISABLE RSVP 40-11
 DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-12
 DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-12
 DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-13
 DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-66
 DISABLE SNMP 38-35
 DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 38-35
 DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-36
 DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-11, 43-13
 DISABLE SSH USER 43-11
 DISABLE SSL DEBUG 51-8
 DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 44-13
 DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-16, 3-26
 DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-16, 3-27
 DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-27
 DISABLE SWITCH PORT 2-17
 DISABLE SYN 7-29
 DISABLE SYN DEBUG 7-30
 DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 1-81
 DISABLE TELNET SERVER 14-118
 DISABLE TEST CABLE 26-11
 DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 26-11
 DISABLE TPAD 39-21
 DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-21
 DISABLE TRIGGER 30-14
 DISABLE USER 1-82
 DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
 DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28
 DISABLE VOIP 52-31
 DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-32
 DISABLE VRRP 47-17
 DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-18
 DISABLE X25C DEBUG 12-56
 DISCONNECT 21-19
 DUMP 1-83
 EDIT 1-85, 34-3
 ENABLE ACC CALL 28-24
 ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 28-24
 ENABLE APPLE 31-39
 ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
 ENABLE BGP DEBUG 49-84
 ENABLE BGP PEER 49-85
 ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-119
 ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-78
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-79
 ENABLE BRI TEST 11-80
 ENABLE BRIDGE 24-28



ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-28
 ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-29
 ENABLE CLNS 48-20
 ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-21
 ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-22
 ENABLE DECNET 20-22
 ENABLE DHCP 35-19
 ENABLE DVMRP 17-51
 ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-51
 ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
 ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-24
 ENABLE FEATURE 1-88
 ENABLE FIREWALL 41-66
 ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-66
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-67
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-70
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY 10-38
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-38
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-38
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-39
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-40
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-42
 ENABLE GRE 29-14
 ENABLE GUI 1-88
 ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-89
 ENABLE HTTP SERVER 1-89
 ENABLE IGMP SNOOPING 17-52
 ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 7-31
 ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 7-31
 ENABLE IP 14-119
 ENABLE IP DEBUG 14-120
 ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-121
 ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-121
 ENABLE IP EGP 14-121
 ENABLE IP EXPORTRIP 14-122
 ENABLE IP FOFILTER 14-122
 ENABLE IP FORWARDING 14-123
 ENABLE IP HELPER 14-123
 ENABLE IP IGMP 17-53
 ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-54
 ENABLE IP INTERFACE 14-124
 ENABLE IP NAT 14-125
 ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-126
 ENABLE IP ROUTE 14-126
 ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-127
 ENABLE IPSEC 45-66
 ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-67
 ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-67
 ENABLE IPV6 15-58
 ENABLE IPV6 ADV 15-58
 ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-59
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD 18-30
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-31
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-31
 ENABLE IPV6 RIP 15-60
 ENABLE IPX 19-46
 ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46
 ENABLE ISAKMP 45-69
 ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-70
 ENABLE ISDN CALL 11-81
 ENABLE ISDN LOG 11-82
 ENABLE L2TP 37-22
 ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-23
 ENABLE L2TP SERVER 37-24
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-33
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-33
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-34
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-34
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-35
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-36
 ENABLE LOG 33-24
 ENABLE LOG GENERATION 33-24
 ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-24
 ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-25
 ENABLE LPD 22-18
 ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-90
 ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-57
 ENABLE NTP 27-8
 ENABLE OSPF 23-35
 ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-35
 ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-36
 ENABLE OSPF LOG 23-36
 ENABLE PIM 17-55
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG 17-55
 ENABLE PIM6 18-32
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 18-32
 ENABLE PING POLL 16-13
 ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-13
 ENABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
 ENABLE PORT 7-32
 ENABLE PORTAUTH 4-20
 ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-21
 ENABLE PPP 9-75
 ENABLE PPP DEBUG 9-75
 ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-78
 ENABLE PRI CTEST 11-82
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG 11-83
 ENABLE PRI TEST 11-84
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID 11-85
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-86
 ENABLE RELEASE 1-92
 ENABLE RSVP 40-14
 ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-14
 ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-15
 ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15
 ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-71
 ENABLE SNMP 38-36
 ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 38-37
 ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-37
 ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-12
 ENABLE SSH USER 43-13
 ENABLE SSL DEBUG 51-9
 ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 44-14
 ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER 44-14
 ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-18, 3-29
 ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-18, 3-30
 ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-31
 ENABLE SWITCH PORT 2-18, 3-31
 ENABLE SYN 7-32
 ENABLE SYN DEBUG 7-32



ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 1-93
 ENABLE TELNET SERVER 14-127
 ENABLE TEST CABLE 26-12
 ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 26-12
 ENABLE TPAD 39-22
 ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-22
 ENABLE TRIGGER 30-15
 ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
 ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32
 ENABLE VOIP 52-32
 ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-33
 ENABLE VRRP 47-18
 ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-19
 ENABLE X25C DEBUG 12-58
 FINGER 14-128
 FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 33-25
 Frame Relay 10-26
 HELP 1-95
 interfaces 10-26
 Internet Protocol (IP) 14-62 to 14-226
 Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-13
 LOAD 1-96, 34-3 to 34-4
 LOGIN 1-101
 LOGOFF 1-102
 MAIL 1-102
 MODIFY 1-104
 not allowed in boot script 44-11
 permanent assignments 22-13
 PING 14-129
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-47, 10-26
 PURGE ACC 28-25
 PURGE ACC SCRIPT 28-25
 PURGE APPLE 31-40
 PURGE ASYN 7-33
 PURGE BOOTP RELAY 14-131
 PURGE BRIDGE 24-29
 PURGE CLNS 48-23
 PURGE DECNET 20-22
 PURGE DVMRP 17-56
 PURGE GRE 29-15
 PURGE IP 14-131
 PURGE IPSEC 45-71
 PURGE IPX 19-47
 PURGE LOG 33-26
 PURGE NTP 27-8
 PURGE OSPF 23-37
 PURGE PIM 17-56
 PURGE PIM6 18-33
 PURGE PKI 46-25
 PURGE PORT 7-28, 7-31
 PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 4-26
 PURGE PPP 9-79
 PURGE SNMP 38-38
 PURGE TDM 32-11
 PURGE TRIGGER 30-15
 PURGE USER 1-106
 RECONNECT 21-21
 RENAME 1-106
 RESET APPLE 31-40
 RESET BGP PEER 49-85

RESET BRI 11-91
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 11-91
 RESET BRIDGE 24-30
 RESET CLNS 48-23
 RESET CPU UTILISATION 1-107
 RESET DECNET 20-23
 RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-57
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 25-24
 RESET ETH 7-35
 RESET ETH COUNTERS 7-35
 RESET FRAMERELAY 10-42
 RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-44
 RESET GRE 29-16
 RESET HTTP SERVER 1-107
 RESET INTERFACE COUNTER 7-36
 RESET IP 14-132
 RESET IP INTERFACE 14-133
 RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 45-72
 RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 45-72
 RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 45-73
 RESET IPX 19-48
 RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-73
 RESET LAPB 12-58
 RESET LOADBALANCER 50-36
 RESET LOADER 1-108
 RESET LPD 22-18
 RESET NTP 27-8
 RESET OSPF 23-37
 RESET OSPF COUNTER 23-38
 RESET OSPF INTERFACE 23-38
 RESET PERM 22-19
 RESET PIM INTERFACE 17-58
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 18-34
 RESET PING POLL 16-14
 RESET PORT 7-33
 RESET PORT COUNTERS 7-34
 RESET PORT HISTORY 7-34
 RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 4-27
 RESET PPP 9-80
 RESET PRI 11-92
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 11-92
 RESET Q931 11-93
 RESET RSVP PROXY 40-16
 RESET STREAM 22-19
 RESET STT 13-6
 RESET SWITCH 2-20, 3-32
 RESET SYN 7-36
 RESET SYN COUNTERS 7-37
 RESET TEST CABLE 26-13
 RESET TEST INTERFACE 26-13
 RESET TPAD 39-23
 RESET USER 1-108
 RESET VOIP 52-34
 RESET X25T 12-58
 RESTART 1-109
 SET ACC CALL 28-26
 SET ACC CALL PORT 28-28
 SET ACC SCRIPT 28-29
 SET APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-43
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 31-45



SET APPLE ZONE 31-47
 SET ASYN 7-37
 SET BGP 49-87
 SET BGP AGGREGATE 49-90
 SET BGP IMPORT 49-92
 SET BGP PEER 49-94
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 14-133
 SET BRI 11-93
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 24-30
 SET BRIDGE FILTER 24-30
 SET BRIDGE GROUP 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PORT 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-34
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING 24-35
 SET CLNS 48-24
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT 48-25
 SET CLNS RA 48-27
 SET CONFIG 1-110
 SET DECNET 20-24
 SET DECNET INTERFACE 20-26
 SET DHCP POLICY 35-21
 SET DVMPR INTERFACE 17-58
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 25-25
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 25-26
 SET ENCO KEY 25-26
 SET ENCO SW 25-27
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 7-42
 SET ETH SPEED 7-43
 SET FIREWALL POLICY 41-73 to 41-74
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 41-74
 SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 41-79
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-76
 SET FRAMERELAY 10-45
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-48
 SET GRE 29-16
 SET H323 52-34
 SET H323 ENTRY 52-35
 SET H323 GATEWAY 52-36
 SET HELP 1-111
 SET HTTP SERVER 1-112
 SET INSTALL 1-113
 SET INTERFACE MTU 7-44
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 7-45
 SET IP ARP 14-135
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 14-136
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS 49-105
 SET IP DNSRELAY 14-139
 SET IP FILTER 14-140
 SET IP HOST 14-144
 SET IP IGMP 17-59
 SET IP INTERFACE 14-145, 29-4 to 29-5
 SET IP LOCAL 14-149, 38-40
 SET IP NAMESERVER 14-151
 SET IP NAT MAXFRAGMENT 14-152
 SET IP RIP 14-153
 SET IP RIPTIMER 14-155
 SET IP ROUTE 14-156
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER 14-158
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-161
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 14-162
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-74
 SET IPSEC POLICY 45-75
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-78
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT 45-80
 SET IPV6 FILTER 15-61
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE 15-64
 SET IPV6 MLD 18-34
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-36
 SET IPV6 MTU 15-65
 SET IPX CIRCUIT 19-48
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 19-52
 SET IPX RIP 19-52
 SET IPX SAP 19-53
 SET ISAKMP POLICY 45-80
 SET ISDN CALL 11-95
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-101
 SET ISDN LOG 11-101
 SET L2TP CALL 37-24
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM 37-26
 SET L2TP FILTER 37-26
 SET L2TP PASSWORD 37-27
 SET L2TP USER 37-27
 SET LAPB 12-59
 SET LOADBALANCER 50-37
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-40
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-41
 SET LOADER 1-114
 SET LOG OUTPUT 33-26
 SET LOG RECEIVE 33-32
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET 33-33
 SET LPD 22-20
 SET MAIL 1-118
 SET MANAGER PORT 1-119
 SET MIOX 12-60
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT 12-61
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET 27-9
 SET OSPF 23-39
 SET OSPF AREA 23-41
 SET OSPF HOST 23-42
 SET OSPF INTERFACE 23-43
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-46
 SET OSPF RANGE 23-47
 SET OSPF STUB 23-48
 SET PASSWORD 1-120
 SET PERM 22-21
 SET PIM 17-61
 SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-63
 SET PIM INTERFACE 17-64
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-65
 SET PIM6 18-36
 SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-38
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE 18-38
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-39
 SET PING 14-163
 SET PING POLL 16-14
 SET PKI 46-26
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE 46-27
 SET PKI CRL 46-27



SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-28
 SET PORT 7-37
 SET PORTAUTH PORT 4-28
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 4-32
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 4-34
 SET PPP 9-81
 SET PPP TEMPLATE 9-88
 SET PRI 11-104
 SET Q931 11-107
 SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-17
 SET RSVP PROXY 40-18
 SET SA 45-85
 SET SCRIPT 34-11
 SET SERVICE 21-21
 SET SIP 52-37
 SET SIP GATEWAY 52-39
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY 38-38, 38-48
 SET SNMP ENGINEID 38-39
 SET SNMP GROUP 38-40
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR 38-41
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMSTARGETPARAMS command
 38-42
 SET SNMP USER 38-43
 SET SSH USER 43-15
 SET SSL 51-9
 SET STAR 44-15
 SET STT 13-6
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 3-33
 SET SWITCH PORT 2-23
 SET SWITCH QOS 2-23, 3-37
 SET SYN 7-46
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT 1-121
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION 1-123
 SET SYSTEM NAME 1-124
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 1-124, 11-21, 11-32, 11-48,
 11-51
 SET TELNET 21-22
 SET TIME 1-126
 SET TPAD 39-23
 SET TRACE 14-165
 SET TRIGGER 30-16
 SET TTY 21-23
 SET USER 1-127
 SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38
 SET VOIP 52-39
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE 52-40
 SET VOIP FILE 52-42
 SET VOIP PHONE 52-43
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 52-50
 SET VRRP 47-19
 SET X25C 12-63
 SET X25C HUNTGROUP 12-65
 SET X25T 12-66
 SET X25T CPAR 12-68
 SHOW ACC 28-31
 SHOW ACC CALL 28-32
 SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 28-36
 SHOW ACC SCRIPT 28-36
 SHOW ALIAS 1-130
 SHOW APPLE 31-49

SHOW APPLE AARP 31-50
 SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 31-51
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER 31-52
 SHOW APPLE DLCI 31-58
 SHOW APPLE PORT 31-61
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-63
 SHOW APPLE ZONE 31-65
 SHOW BGP 49-111
 SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 49-113
 SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 49-114
 SHOW BGP IMPORT 49-117
 SHOW BGP NETWORK 49-121
 SHOW BGP PEER 49-122
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 49-129
 SHOW BOOTP RELAY 14-166
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 11-110
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 11-111
 SHOW BRI CTEST 11-116
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 11-117
 SHOW BRI STATE 11-118
 SHOW BRI TEST 11-121
 SHOW BRIDGE 24-36
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 24-37
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 24-42
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT 24-44
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-46
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 24-47
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION 24-49
 SHOW BUFFER 1-131
 SHOW CLNS 48-28
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 48-28
 SHOW CLNS AREA 48-30
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 48-39
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 48-34
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 48-36
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL 48-37
 SHOW CLNS RA 48-39
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE 48-40
 SHOW CONFIG 1-133
 SHOW CPU 1-136
 SHOW DEBUG 1-137
 SHOW DECNET 20-28
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER 20-29
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 20-31
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSIONS 20-32
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 20-33
 SHOW DECNET LPN 20-34
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE 20-35
 SHOW DHCP 35-27
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT 35-28
 SHOW DHCP POLICY 35-30
 SHOW DHCP RANGE 35-31
 SHOW DVMRP 17-66
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 17-67
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 17-68
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 17-68
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 17-69
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 17-70
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 17-71
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 25-30



SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 25-35
 SHOW ENCO KEY 25-54
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 7-55
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS 7-57
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 7-63
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE 7-63
 SHOW ETH STATE 7-64
 SHOW EXCEPTION 1-143
 SHOW FEATURE 1-144
 SHOW FFIL 1-146, 1-148
 SHOW FIREWALL 41-80
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 41-81
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP 41-83
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 41-84
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 41-101
 SHOW FLASH 1-150
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 1-152
 SHOW FRAMERELAY 10-49
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 10-59
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66
 SHOW GRE 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
 SHOW H323 52-51
 SHOW H323 ENTRY 52-52
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY 52-53
 SHOW HTTP CLIENT 1-154
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG 1-155
 SHOW HTTP SERVER 1-156
 SHOW HTTP SESSION 1-157
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING ROUTERADDRESS 17-72
 SHOW INSTALL 1-158
 SHOW INTERFACE 7-66
 SHOW IP 14-168
 SHOW IP ARP 14-172
 SHOW IP DEBUG 14-182
 SHOW IP EGP 14-185
 SHOW IP FILTER 14-186
 SHOW IP HELPER 14-188
 SHOW IP HOST 14-189
 SHOW IP IGMP 17-73
 SHOW IP INTERFACE 14-191
 SHOW IP POOL 14-199
 SHOW IP RIP 14-201
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 14-203
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER 14-205
 SHOW IP ROUTE 14-206
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 14-210
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 14-211
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-212
 SHOW IP TRUSTED 14-215
 SHOW IP UDP 14-215
 SHOW IPSEC 45-86
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-86
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 45-88
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY 45-105
 SHOW IPSEC SA 45-113
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-120
 SHOW IPV6 15-70
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 15-72
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER 15-76
 SHOW IPV6 HOST 15-78
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 15-79
 SHOW IPV6 MLD 18-40
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 18-43
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 18-44
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-45
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 15-81
 SHOW IPV6 ND 15-82
 SHOW IPV6 RIP 15-85
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 15-87
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 15-91
 SHOW IPX 19-54
 SHOW IPX CACHE 19-56
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG 19-56
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 19-60
 SHOW IPX COUNTER 19-62
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 19-65
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION 19-66
 SHOW IPX RIP 19-67
 SHOW IPX ROUTE 19-68
 SHOW IPX SAP 19-69
 SHOW IPX SERVICE 19-70
 SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF 19-71
 SHOW ISAKMP 45-122
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-123
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 45-151
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 45-159
 SHOW ISAKMP SA 45-162
 SHOW ISDN CALL 11-123
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 11-127
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-128
 SHOW ISDN LOG 11-129
 SHOW L2TP 37-29
 SHOW L2TP CALL 37-33
 SHOW L2TP IP 37-35
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 37-36
 SHOW L2TP USER 37-44
 SHOW LAPB 12-68
 SHOW LAPD 11-130
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 11-132
 SHOW LAPD STATE 11-134
 SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-43
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-44
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-46
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-47
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-49
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-51
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-53
 SHOW LOG 33-34 to 33-35
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS 33-40
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT 33-42, 33-44
 SHOW LOG QUEUE 33-45, 33-48
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE 33-46
 SHOW LOG STATUS 33-47 to 33-48
 Logging Facility 33-47
 SHOW LPD 22-21
 SHOW MAIL 1-163
 SHOW MANAGER PORT 1-165
 SHOW MIOX 12-73
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 12-76
 SHOW MIOX COUNT 12-74



SHOW NTP 27-9	SHOW PRI COUNTERS 11-136
SHOW OSPF 23-49	SHOW PRI CTEST 11-145
SHOW OSPF AREA 23-51	SHOW PRI DEBUG 11-147
SHOW OSPF DEBUG 23-53	SHOW PRI STATE 11-147
SHOW OSPF HOST 23-53	SHOW PRI TEST 11-153
SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 23-55	SHOW Q931 11-155
SHOW OSPF LSA 23-59	SHOW Q931 SPID 11-158
SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 23-63	SHOW RADIUS 1-166
SHOW OSPF RANGE 23-64	SHOW RELEASE 1-168
SHOW OSPF ROUTE 23-65	SHOW RSVP 40-19
SHOW OSPF STUB 23-67	SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-21
SHOW PATCH 1-165	SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-23
SHOW PERM 22-22	SHOW RSVP PATH 40-24
SHOW PIM 17-77	SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-25
SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-78	SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-27
SHOW PIM COUNTERS 17-79	SHOW RSVP RESV 40-28
SHOW PIM DEBUG 17-83	SHOW SA 45-167
SHOW PIM INTERFACE 17-84	SHOW SA COUNTER 45-170
SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR 17-86	SHOW SA USER 45-175
SHOW PIM ROUTE 17-87	SHOW SCRIPT 34-12
SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-92	SHOW SERVICE 21-24
SHOW PIM RPSET 17-93	SHOW SESSION 21-25
SHOW PIM STATEREFRESH 17-95	SHOW SIP 52-54
SHOW PIM TIMER 17-96	SHOW SIP GATEWAY 52-55
SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-46	SHOW SNMP 38-44, 38-48
SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 18-47	SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 38-48
SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 18-48	SHOW SNMP GROUP 38-49
SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 18-51	SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 38-50
SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 18-52	SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-51
SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 18-53	SHOW SNMP USER 38-52
SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 18-54	SHOW SNMP VIEW 38-53
SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-60	SHOW SSH 43-16
SHOW PIM6 RPSET 18-60	SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-23
SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRESH 18-62	SHOW SSH USER 43-24
SHOW PIM6 TIMER 18-63	SHOW SSL 51-10
SHOW PING 14-216	SHOW SSL SESSIONS 51-19
SHOW PING POLL 16-16	SHOW STAR 44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24
SHOW PKI 46-29	SHOW STARTUP 1-170
SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 46-36	SHOW STREAM 22-23
SHOW PKI CRL 46-39	SHOW STT 13-7
SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-42	SHOW SWITCH 2-25, 3-39
SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-43	SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 2-27, 3-41
SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-45	SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 2-29, 3-40
SHOW PORT 7-75	SHOW SWITCH PORT 2-30, 3-44
SHOW PORTAUTH 4-36	SHOW SWITCH QOS 2-31, 3-49
SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 4-40	SHOW SYN 7-71
SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 4-44	SHOW SYN COUNTERS 7-73
SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 4-47	SHOW SYSTEM 1-171
SHOW PPP 9-96	SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 1-173
SHOW PPP CONFIG 9-97	SHOW TACACS SERVER 1-175
SHOW PPP COUNT 9-103	SHOW TCP 14-218
SHOW PPP DEBUG 9-117	SHOW TDM 32-12
SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 9-118	SHOW TEST 26-14
SHOW PPP LIMITS 9-119	SHOW TEST CABLE 26-17
SHOW PPP MULTILINK 9-120	SHOW TIME 1-178
SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 9-122	SHOW TPAD 39-25
SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 9-123	SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 39-28
SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 9-128	SHOW TPAD PORTS 39-27
SHOW PPP UTILISATION 9-129	SHOW TRACE 14-223
SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 11-135	SHOW TRIGGER 30-21



SHOW TTY 21-27
 SHOW USER 1-179
 SHOW USER RSO 1-183
 SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52
 SHOW VOIP 52-55
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 52-57
 SHOW VOIP LOAD 52-61
 SHOW VOIP PHONE 52-62
 SHOW VRRP 47-21
 SHOW X25C 12-80
 SHOW X25C COUNTER 12-81
 SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 12-84
 SHOW X25C HUNGTHGROUP 12-85
 SHOW X25C PATH 12-86
 SHOW X25C ROUTE 12-87
 SHOW X25C STATE 12-88
 SHOW X25T 12-90
 SHOW X25T CPAR 12-94
 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
 38-23 to 38-54
 SSH 43-25
 STOP PING 14-224
 STOP TRACE 14-225
 stream printing 22-13
 Switch 2-13, 3-22, 5-3
 synchronous lines 10-26
 TELNET 21-31
 terminal server 21-15, 21-22
 TRACE 14-225
 UPLOAD 1-186
 WAIT 34-9, 34-14
 X.25 12-38
 common D channel signalling, ISDN 11-29
 COMMUNITY command 38-31
 community, SNMP 38-11
 compacting FLASH memory 1-43
 Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP) 7-16, 28-4
 See *also* Van Jacobson's header compression
 encapsulation, asynchronous ports 7-16, 28-4
 Compression 45-5
 compression 25-2
 commands
 DELETE USER RSO 1-76
 DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
 ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
 SHOW USER RSO 1-183
 Compression Control Protocol (CCP) 25-17
 header 25-4
 history 25-2
 Lempel-Ziv algorithm 25-2
 link 25-3
 lossless 25-2
 lossy 25-2
 over Frame Relay 10-16
 disabling debugging 10-35
 enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
 payload 25-4
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-39
 Predictor 25-13

compression. See Compression and Encryption Services;
 Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
 Compression and Encryption Services 25-1 to 25-55
 See *also* Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security
 (IPsec)
 See *also* IP Security (IPsec)
 authentication 25-8
 HMAC 25-9
 MD5 25-9
 SHA 25-9
 channels
 ENCO 25-30
 checksum 25-5
 Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) encryption algorithm 25-5
 Cipher Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 25-6
 cipher text 25-5
 commands
 CREATE ENCO KEY 25-20
 DESTROY ENCO KEY 25-22
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-23
 ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
 ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-24
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 25-24
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 25-25
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 25-26
 SET ENCO KEY 25-26
 SET ENCO SW 25-27
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 25-30
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 25-35
 SHOW ENCO KEY 25-54
 compression
 Predictor 25-27
 software 25-12, 25-27
 speed 25-27
 STAC LZS 25-27
 statistics 25-23
 counters
 displaying 25-35
 resetting 25-24
 creating
 encryption keys 25-20
 data authentication 25-8 to 25-9
 data compression ?? to 25-4
 data encryption ?? to 25-8
 debugging
 disabling ENCO 25-23
 enabling ENCO 25-24
 decommissioning 25-16
 Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 25-9
 disabling
 debugging 25-23
 displaying
 ENCO counters 25-35
 displaying counters 25-35
 Electronic Code Book (ECB) encryption algorithm 25-5
 enabling
 debugging 25-24
 ENCO channels 25-30
 ENCO services ?? to 25-16, 25-30



- encryption
 - Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) 25-5
 - Cipher Feedback (CFB) 25-6
 - cipher text 25-5
 - creating keys 25-20
 - decommissioning 25-16
 - Electronic Code Book (ECB) 25-5
 - link 25-7
 - network 25-7
 - Output Feedback (OFB) 25-6
 - payload 25-8
 - plain text 25-5
 - Triple DES 25-6
 - Triple DES inner CBC mode 25-6
 - Triple DES outer CBC mode 25-6
- hardware control and monitoring 25-11
- hardware support 25-10 to 25-11
 - control and monitoring 25-11
 - MAC cards 25-10
- HMAC authentication algorithm 25-9
- key creation and storage 25-20
- key exchange
 - algorithms 25-9 to 25-10
- link encryption 25-7
- MD5 authentication algorithm 25-9
- Mini Accelerator (MAC) cards 25-10
- network encryption 25-7
- Output Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 25-6
- payload encryption 25-8, 25-17
- plain text 25-5
- Predictor compression 25-27
- resetting
 - ENCO counters 25-24
- resetting counters 25-24
- services ?? to 25-16, 25-30
- SHA authentication algorithm 25-9
- software compression 25-12, 25-27
- speed, software compression 25-27
- STAC LZS compression 25-27
- statistics, compression 25-23
- Triple DES encryption 25-6
- Triple DES inner CBC mode encryption algorithm 25-6
- Triple DES outer CBC mode encryption algorithm 25-6
- user modules (ENCO)
 - VPNNet 25-17
- VPNNet 25-17
- Compression and Encryption Services (ENCO) 25-11
 - access control 25-16
 - authentication
 - services 25-13
 - compression 25-12
 - encryption 25-13
 - key formats 25-14
 - formats, encryption keys 25-14
 - Frame Relay 25-18
 - key creation and storage 25-14
 - key exchange
 - services 25-13
 - key formats, encryption 25-14
 - PPP 25-17
 - Predictor compression 25-13
 - Secure Shell 25-17
 - security 25-16
 - services
 - authentication 25-13
 - key creation and storage 25-14
 - key exchange 25-13
 - STAC LZS compression 25-12
 - user modules
 - Frame Relay 25-18
 - IP 25-17
 - PPP 25-17
 - Secure Shell 25-17
 - X.25 25-18
 - X.25 25-18
- Compression protocol, IPsec 45-5
- compression statistics 25-23
- compression, IPsec 45-5
- compression, stateful 45-5
- compression, stateless 45-5
- configFile MIB object B-16
- configuration
 - asynchronous ports 7-17
 - DECnet 20-28
 - displaying dynamic 1-133
 - Ethernet 7-35
 - examples
 - finger client 14-39
 - Frame Relay 10-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39, 14-53
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-5
 - permanent assignments 22-12
 - stream printing 22-10
 - finger client 14-39
 - Frame Relay 10-17, 10-49
 - examples 10-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39, 14-53
 - examples 14-53
 - IPX 19-16
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-3
 - examples 22-5
 - OSPF 23-15, 23-49
 - permanent assignments 22-11
 - retrieving 1-13
 - saving dynamic 1-13, 1-70
 - setting default 1-110
- Configuration example 42-9
- configuration example 50-17, 51-6
 - configure the firewall policy for the load balancer's inter-
faces 50-18
 - configure the load balancer 50-19
 - create interfaces for the load balancer 50-17
 - enable SSL on the HTTP server 51-6
- configuration examples
 - AODI 11-45
 - asynchronous call control (ACC) 28-10
 - asynchronous services 21-10
 - DECnet 20-9
 - DHCP 35-4
 - DHCP for IPv6 36-7



- DVMRP 17-26
- firewall 41-27 to 41-29
- GRE 29-5
- IGMP 17-26, 17-30
- installing a compressed patch 1-59
- installing a compressed release 1-58
- installing a standard patch 1-57
- installing a standard release 1-56
- IPsec 45-29
- IPv4 Multicasting 17-26, 17-30
- IPv6 Multicasting 18-14
- Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) 37-6
- Logging Facility 33-9
- mail subsystem 1-47
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) 18-14
- patches 1-56
- PKI 46-11 to 46-14
 - enrollment with CMP 46-13
 - manual enrollment 46-11
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-33
- Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv4 17-30
- Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv6 18-14
- Secure Shell 43-5
- services 21-10
- SNMP 38-18, 38-22
- software releases 1-56
- switching 3-17
- terminal server 21-10
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 32-5
- TPAD 39-10 to 39-13
 - configuring X.25 39-10
 - creating TPAD instances 39-12
- VLAN 3-17
- configuring
 - asynchronous ports 28-3
 - Basic Rate Access, ISDN 11-15
 - DHCP 35-4
 - ISDN 11-48
 - NTP 27-4
 - Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-20
- Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
- congestion control
 - Frame Relay networks 10-15, 10-34, 10-38
- congestion control scheme
 - Frame Relay networks 10-13
- congestion detection
 - Frame Relay networks 10-11
- CONNECT ASYN command 7-25
- CONNECT command 21-15
- CONNECT PORT command 7-25
- contact name
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-121
- Control 42-5
- Control points 42-4
- control protocols, Point-to-Point Protocol 9-4 to 9-6
- control structures, in scripts 34-5, 34-9
- conventions, file naming 1-39, 1-41
- converting old SAs to IPsec 45-20, 45-45
- cookie
 - name 50-7
 - Set Cookie header 50-7
 - value
 - definition 50-7
- coprocessor engine
 - commands
 - DELETE USER RSO 1-76
 - DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
 - ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
 - SHOW USER RSO 1-183
- costs, DECnet 20-6
- counters
 - DECnet 20-5, 20-29
 - displaying
 - ENCO 25-35
 - IPsec 45-88
 - ISAKMP 45-123
 - Security Association 45-170
 - switch 2-27, 3-41
 - displaying PPP activity 9-29
 - displaying TPAD 39-7, 39-28
 - ENCO
 - displaying 25-35
 - resetting 25-24
 - ETH 7-35, 7-57
 - Ethernet 7-35
 - Frame Relay 10-16, 10-49
 - Frame Relay DLC 10-59
 - Frame Relay logical interface 10-66
 - IPsec
 - displaying 45-88
 - resetting 45-72
 - IPsec policy
 - resetting 45-72
 - IPsec SA
 - resetting 45-73
 - IPX 19-16, 19-62
 - ISAKMP
 - displaying 45-123
 - resetting 45-73
 - OSPF 23-38
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-30
 - resetting
 - ENCO 25-24
 - IPsec 45-72
 - IPsec policy 45-72
 - IPsec SA 45-73
 - ISAKMP 45-73
 - resetting PPP activity 9-29, 9-80
 - Security Association
 - displaying 45-170
 - switch 2-27, 3-41
 - synchronous interfaces 7-37, 7-73
 - X.25 DCE 12-13, 12-81
- cpu MIB object B-12
- CPU utilisation 1-37, 1-136
 - resetting 1-107
- CREATE CONFIG command 1-70
- CREATE DHCP POLICY command 35-11



CREATE DHCP RANGE command 35-12, 35-26
 CREATE ENCO KEY command 25-20
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY command 41-51
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-51
 CREATE FRAMERELAY command 10-28
 CREATE H323 command 52-26
 CREATE H323 ENTRY command 52-27
 CREATE IP POOL command 14-96
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 45-46
 CREATE IPSEC POLICY command 45-48
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-52
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-49
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY command 45-53
 CREATE LAPB command 12-45
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT command 33-17
 CREATE LPD command 22-15
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 46-19
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 46-20
 CREATE PPP command 9-53
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE command 9-62
 CREATE RSVP PROXY command 40-8
 CREATE SA command 45-58
 CREATE SERVICE command 21-16
 CREATE SIP command 52-28
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-30
 CREATE STAR command 44-12
 CREATE TDM command 32-9
 CREATE TPAD command 39-17
 CREATE TRIGGER command 30-7
 CREATE VLAN command 2-14
 CREATE VRRP command 47-13
 CREATE X25C command 12-46
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROUPO command 12-48
 CREATE X25T command 12-49
 createConfigFile MIB object B-16
 creating
 asynchronous calls 28-2, 28-16
 call definitions, asynchronous 28-2, 28-16
 encryption keys 25-20
 files 1-42
 Frame Relay
 interfaces 10-28
 IP address pools 14-96
 IPsec bundle specifications 45-46
 IPsec policies 45-48
 IPsec SA specifications 45-52
 ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-53
 LPD queues 22-15
 master key table 44-8
 network keys 44-7
 PKI enrollment requests 46-19
 PKI Key Update requests 46-20
 PPP interfaces 9-53
 PPP templates 9-62
 RSVP proxy agent 40-7 to 40-8
 Security Associations 45-58
 star entities 44-7
 templates 9-62
 TPAD instances 39-6, 39-17
 CRL. See Certificate Revocation List (CRL)

CSLIP. See Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP)

D

data authentication. See Compression and Encryption Services
 Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 12-3
 Data Encryption Standard (DES) 25-5
 Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-39
 Data Link Connection Management Interface table, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-39
 data over voice 11-47
 Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 12-3
 datagrams, AppleTalk 31-7
 date
 displaying 1-178
 setting 1-126
 DDP. See AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL command 28-21
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 11-69
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 37-18
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-50
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT command 34-8
 deactivating
 asynchronous calls 28-8, 28-21
 debug
 switch
 disabling 2-16, 3-27
 displaying 2-29, 3-40
 enabling 2-18, 3-30
 VLAN
 disabling 2-17, 3-28
 displaying 2-33, 3-52
 enabling 2-19, 3-32
 debugging 1-47
 asynchronous calls 28-24
 calls, asynchronous 28-24
 disabling
 ENCO 25-23
 enabling
 ENCO 25-24
 ENCO
 disabling 25-23
 enabling 25-24
 firewall 41-22
 Frame Relay 10-49
 Frame Relay DLCs 10-35, 10-40
 Frame Relay interfaces 10-34, 10-38
 Frame Relay logical interfaces 10-37, 10-41
 mail 1-90
 OSPF 23-33, 23-35
 PPP interfaces 9-72, 9-75
 PPP links 9-30, 9-117
 PPP templates 9-74, 9-78
 priority-based routing 7-28, 7-31
 router 1-137
 synchronous interfaces 7-30, 7-32
 templates 9-74, 9-78
 X.25 DCE interfaces 12-13, 12-56, 12-58
 debugging, AppleTalk 31-17



- debugging, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-37 to 14-38, 14-111, 14-120, 14-182
- debugging, IPX 19-15
- DECnet 20-1 to 20-35
 - adding
 - exclusions 20-5, 20-14
 - inclusions 20-5, 20-15
 - interfaces 20-16
 - low priority nodes 20-17
 - address 20-3, 20-24
 - area 20-2
 - area routing nodes 20-2, 20-24
 - broadcast timer 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
 - commands 20-14
 - ADD DECNET EXCLUSION 20-14
 - ADD DECNET INCLUSION 20-15
 - ADD DECNET INTERFACE 20-16
 - ADD DECNET LPN 20-17
 - DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 20-18
 - DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 20-19
 - DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 20-20
 - DELETE DECNET LPN 20-21
 - DISABLE DECNET 20-21
 - ENABLE DECNET 20-22
 - PURGE DECNET 20-22
 - RESET DECNET 20-23
 - SET DECNET 20-24
 - SET DECNET INTERFACE 20-26
 - SHOW DECNET 20-28
 - SHOW DECNET COUNTER 20-29
 - SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 20-31
 - SHOW DECNET INCLUSION 20-32
 - SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 20-33
 - SHOW DECNET LPN 20-34
 - SHOW DECNET ROUTE 20-35
 - configuration 20-28
 - configuration examples 20-9
 - costs 20-6
 - counters 20-5, 20-29
 - default router 20-3
 - deleting
 - exclusions 20-5, 20-18
 - inclusions 20-5, 20-19
 - interfaces 20-20
 - low priority nodes 20-21
 - disable module 20-21
 - displaying
 - counters 20-29
 - exclusions 20-5, 20-31
 - filters 20-5, 20-31 to 20-32
 - inclusions 20-5, 20-32
 - interfaces 20-33
 - low priority nodes 20-34
 - routes 20-35
 - timers 20-28
 - enable module 20-22
 - end nodes 20-2
 - example configurations 20-9
 - exclusion filters 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
 - filters 20-5, 20-14 to 20-15, 20-18 to 20-19, 20-31 to 20-32
 - Hello timer 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
 - inclusion filters 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
 - interface
 - adding 20-16
 - changing 20-26
 - deleting 20-20
 - displaying 20-33
 - modifying 20-26
 - setting 20-26
 - low priority nodes 20-17, 20-21
 - displaying 20-34
 - LPN 20-17, 20-21, 20-34
 - MAC address 20-3, 20-24
 - MIB 20-5, 20-29
 - modifying interfaces 20-26
 - node 20-2
 - node address 20-3, 20-24
 - priority 20-3, 20-24
 - purge configuration database 20-22
 - reinitialise module 20-23
 - reset module 20-23
 - router type 20-2, 20-24
 - routes 20-4, 20-35
 - routing 20-4
 - routing nodes 20-2, 20-24
 - routing timer 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
 - timers 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
 - Type 1 routing nodes 20-2, 20-24
 - Type 2 routing nodes 20-2, 20-24
- decommissioning, encryption hardware 25-16
- default configuration, setting 1-110
- default router (DECnet) 20-3
- DELETE ACC CALL command 28-22
- DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME command 28-22
- DELETE ACC SCRIPT command 28-23
- DELETE ALIAS command 1-71
- DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT command 31-33
- DELETE APPLE DLCI command 31-34
- DELETE APPLE PACKETFILTER command 31-35
- DELETE APPLE PORT command 31-35
- DELETE APPLE ROUTE command 31-16, 31-36
- DELETE APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 31-36
- DELETE APPLE ZONE command 31-37
- DELETE APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-38
- DELETE BGP AGGREGATE command 49-73
- DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 49-74
- DELETE BGP IMPORT command 49-75
- DELETE BGP NETWORK command 49-76
- DELETE BGP PEER command 49-77
- DELETE BOOTP RELAY command 14-96
- DELETE BRIDGE FILTER command 24-25
- DELETE BRIDGE GROUP command 24-25
- DELETE BRIDGE PORT command 24-26
- DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-26
- DELETE BRIDGE STATION command 24-26
- DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY command 48-17
- DELETE CLNS AREA command 48-18
- DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-18
- DELETE CLNS RA command 48-19



DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 20-18
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION command 20-19
 DELETE DECNET INTERFACE command 20-20
 DELETE DECNET LPN command 20-21
 DELETE DHCP POLICY command 35-13
 DELETE DHCP RANGE command 35-17
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-43
 DELETE FILE command 1-71
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 41-52
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-52
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 41-54
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 41-55
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 41-55
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-58
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION command 41-59
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-31
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32
 DELETE GRE command 29-4, 29-13
 DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress command 17-44
 DELETE INSTALL command 1-72
 DELETE IP ARP command 14-97
 DELETE IP ASPathList command 49-78
 DELETE IP COMMUNITYList command 49-79
 DELETE IP EGP command 14-98
 DELETE IP FILTER command 14-99
 DELETE IP HELPER command 14-100
 DELETE IP HOST command 14-101
 DELETE IP INTERFACE command 14-101
 DELETE IP NAT command 14-103
 DELETE IP RIP command 14-104
 DELETE IP ROUTE command 14-105
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-106
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-107
 DELETE IP ROUTEMAP 49-80
 DELETE IP SA command 14-107
 DELETE IP TRUSTED command 14-108
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER command 15-50
 DELETE IPV6 HOST command 15-51
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-51
 DELETE IPV6 RIP command 15-53
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE command 15-54
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL command 15-55
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT command 19-41
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION command 19-41
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION command 19-42
 DELETE IPX RIP command 19-43
 DELETE IPX ROUTE command 19-44
 DELETE IPX SAP command 19-44
 DELETE IPX SERVICE command 19-45
 DELETE ISDN CALL command 11-69
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST command 11-70
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-70
 DELETE L2TP CALL command 37-19
 DELETE L2TP IP command 37-19
 DELETE L2TP USER command 37-20
 DELETE LAPD TEI command 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XSPID command 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XTEI command 11-72
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-26

DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-27
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-27
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 50-29
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT command 33-21
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE command 33-21
 DELETE MAIL command 1-73
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-51
 DELETE NTP PEER command 27-7
 DELETE OSPF AREA command 23-29
 DELETE OSPF HOST command 23-29
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE command 23-30
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 23-31
 DELETE OSPF RANGE command 23-31
 DELETE OSPF STUB command 23-32
 DELETE PERM command 22-16
 DELETE PIM BSRCandidate command 17-44
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE command 17-45
 DELETE PIM RPCandidate command 17-45
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCandidate command 18-27
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-27
 DELETE PIM6 RPCandidate command 18-28
 DELETE PING POLL command 16-11
 DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-21
 DELETE PKI CRL command 46-22
 DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-22
 DELETE PPP ACSERVICE command 9-70
 DELETE PPP command 9-69
 DELETE RADIUS SERVER command 1-73
 DELETE SA MEMBER command 45-59
 DELETE SCRIPT command 34-9
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-31
 DELETE SNMP GROUP command 38-32
 DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-32
 DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-33
 DELETE SNMP USER command 38-33
 DELETE SNMP VIEW command 38-34
 DELETE SSH USER command 43-10
 DELETE STREAM command 22-16
 DELETE STT command 13-5
 DELETE TACACS SERVER command 1-74
 DELETE TCP command 14-109
 DELETE TDM command 32-10
 DELETE TPAD command 39-19
 DELETE TRIGGER command 30-13
 DELETE USER command 1-75
 DELETE USER RSO command 1-76
 DELETE VLAN PORT command 2-15, 3-25
 DELETE VRRP IP command 47-15
 DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 47-16
 DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-52
 DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-53
 DELETE X25C ROUTE command 12-53
 DELETE X25T CPAR command 12-54
 deleting
 access lists, firewall 41-10, 41-58
 aliases 1-71
 asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-22
 call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-22



- domain name 11-42, 11-70, 28-10, 28-22
- files 1-42, 1-71
- firewall rules 41-7, 41-58
- FLASH files 1-71
- Frame Relay
 - DLCs 10-31
 - logical interfaces 10-32
- install information 1-72
- interfaces from firewall 41-5, 41-54
- LPD queues 22-17
- mail messages 1-47, 1-73
- members from Security Associations 45-59
- NAT translations, firewall 41-55
- NTP peer 27-7
- permanent assignments 22-16
- physical links from PPP interfaces 9-69
- PKI Certificates 46-21
- PKI LDAP repositories 46-22
- ports from TPAD 39-6, 39-19
- PPP interfaces 9-70
- route templates 14-107
- streams 22-16
- synchronous tunnel 13-5
- deprecated status 38-8
- Description 42-5
- descriptor 38-6
- descriptor, MIB object 38-6
- designated bridge 24-10
- designated router, OSPF 23-5, 23-8, 23-23 to 23-24, 23-26, 23-31, 23-44, 23-46, 23-55
- designated router, PIM Sparse Mode 17-8
 - setting PIM DR priority, IPv4 17-64
 - setting PIM DR priority, IPv6 18-24, 18-38
- destination lookup failure packet limiting 3-5
- DESTROY CLASSIFIER command 5-14
- DESTROY DHCP POLICY command 35-18
- DESTROY DHCP RANGE command 35-18
- DESTROY ENCO KEY command 25-22
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY command 41-60
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-60
- DESTROY FRAMERELAY command 10-32
- DESTROY H323 command 52-30
- DESTROY H323 ENTRY command 52-30
- DESTROY IP POOL command 14-109
- DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLE SPECIFICATION command 45-59
- DESTROY IPSEC POLICY command 45-60
- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-61
- DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-55
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY command 45-61
- DESTROY LAPB command 12-54
- DESTROY LOG OUTPUT command 33-22
- DESTROY LPD command 22-17
- DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENT REQUEST command 46-23
- DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATE REQUEST command 46-23
- DESTROY PPP command 9-70
- DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE command 9-71
- DESTROY RSVP PROXY command 40-11
- DESTROY SA command 45-62
- DESTROY SERVICE command 21-17
- DESTROY SIP command 52-31

- DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-35
- DESTROY STAR command 44-13
- DESTROY TDM command 32-11
- DESTROY TPAD command 39-20
- DESTROY TRIGGER command 30-14
- DESTROY VLAN command 2-16, 3-26
- DESTROY VRRP command 47-17
- DESTROY X25C command 12-55
- DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-55
- DESTROY X25T command 12-55
- destroying
 - Frame Relay
 - interfaces 10-32
 - IP address pools 14-109
 - IPsec policies 45-60
 - IPsec SA specifications 45-61
 - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-61
 - LPD queues 22-17
 - PKI Enrollment Requests 46-23
 - PPP interfaces 9-70
 - PPP templates 9-71
 - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-11
 - Security Associations 45-62
 - templates 9-71
 - TPAD instances 39-6, 39-20
- Devices 42-3
- DHCP client 14-13, 14-78, 14-111, 14-121, 14-146
- DHCP Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
- dhcp MIB object B-17
- DHCP Unique Identifier 36-3
- DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- DHCP6. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
- dhcpRangeTable MIB object B-17
- dhcpTrapVariable MIB object B-17
- dial-on-demand, PPP 9-11, 9-38
- Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 25-9, 25-13
- digital certificates. See certificates
- digital signatures 46-2
- directory of files 1-41
- disable
 - DECnet 20-21
 - OSPF 23-32
- DISABLE ACC CALL command 28-23
- DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 28-24
- DISABLE APPLE command 31-38
- DISABLE APPLE DEBUG command 31-39
- DISABLE ASYN command 7-27
- DISABLE BGP DEBUG command 49-82
- DISABLE BGP PEER command 49-83
- DISABLE BOOTP RELAY command 14-109
- DISABLE BRI CTEST command 11-72
- DISABLE BRI DEBUG command 11-73
- DISABLE BRI TEST command 11-73
- DISABLE BRIDGE command 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 24-28
- DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-19
- DISABLE CLNS DEBUG command 48-19
- DISABLE DECNET command 20-21



DISABLE DHCP command 35-19
 DISABLE DVMRP command 17-46
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 17-46
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 25-23
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 25-23
 DISABLE FEATURE command 1-77
 DISABLE FIREWALL command 41-61
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 41-61
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 41-62
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 41-64
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY command 10-33
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 10-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-35
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 10-35
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG command 10-37, 10-41
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 10-37
 DISABLE GRE command 29-14
 DISABLE GUI command 1-78
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG command 1-78
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER command 1-79
 DISABLE IGMPSNOOPING command 17-47
 DISABLE INTERFACE command 7-28
 DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 7-28
 DISABLE IP command 14-110
 DISABLE IP DEBUG command 14-111
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY command 14-111
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 14-112
 DISABLE IP EGP command 14-112
 DISABLE IP EXPORTTRIP command 14-112
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER command 14-113
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING command 14-114
 DISABLE IP HELPER command 14-114
 DISABLE IP IGMP command 17-48
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 17-49
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE command 14-115
 DISABLE IP NAT command 14-116
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 14-117
 DISABLE IP ROUTE command 14-117
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE command 14-118
 DISABLE IPSEC command 45-62
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 45-63
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 45-63
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV command 15-56
 DISABLE IPV6 command 15-56
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 15-57
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD command 18-28
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 18-29
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 18-29
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP command 15-58
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 19-46
 DISABLE IPX command 19-45
 DISABLE ISAKMP command 45-65
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 45-65
 DISABLE ISDN CALL command 11-74
 DISABLE ISDN LOG command 11-74
 DISABLE L2TP command 37-21
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG command 37-21
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER command 37-22
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER command 50-29

DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 50-30
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 50-30
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-31
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-31
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-32
 DISABLE LOG command 33-22
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION command 33-22
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT command 33-23
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION command 33-23
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG command 1-79
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-56
 DISABLE NTP command 27-7
 DISABLE OSPF command 23-32
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG command 23-33
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 23-33
 DISABLE OSPF LOG command 23-34
 DISABLE PIM command 17-50
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG command 17-50
 DISABLE PIM6 command 18-30
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 18-30
 DISABLE PING POLL command 16-12
 DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 16-12
 DISABLE PKI DEBUG command 46-24
 DISABLE PORT command 7-27
 DISABLE PORTAUTH command 4-19
 DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 4-19
 DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT command 4-20
 DISABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 9-72
 DISABLE PPP command 9-72
 DISABLE PPP DEBUG command 9-72
 DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 9-74
 DISABLE PRI CTEST command 11-75
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-76
 DISABLE PRI TEST command 11-76
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-77
 DISABLE RELEASE command 1-80
 DISABLE RSVP command 40-11
 DISABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-12
 DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-12
 DISABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-13
 DISABLE SA DEBUGGING command 45-66
 DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP command 38-35
 DISABLE SNMP command 38-35
 DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-36
 DISABLE SSH SERVER command 43-11, 43-13
 DISABLE SSH USER command 43-11
 DISABLE SSL DEBUG command 51-8
 DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 44-13
 DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 2-16, 3-26
 DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 2-16, 3-27
 DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 3-27
 DISABLE SWITCH PORT command 2-17
 DISABLE SYN command 7-29
 DISABLE SYN DEBUG command 7-30
 DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE command 1-81
 DISABLE TELNET SERVER command 14-118
 DISABLE TEST CABLE command 26-11
 DISABLE TEST INTERFACE command 26-11
 DISABLE TPAD command 39-21



- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG command 39-21
- DISABLE TRIGGER command 30-14
- disable upnp 42-11
- disable upnp action 42-12
- disable upnp l4port 42-13
- DISABLE USER command 1-82
- DISABLE USER RSO command 1-83
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG command 2-17, 3-28
- DISABLE VOIP command 52-31
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG command 52-32
- DISABLE VRRP command 47-17
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG command 47-18
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-56
- disabling
 - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-23
 - bridge learning 24-27
 - bridging 24-27
 - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-23
 - debugging
 - ENCO 25-23
 - debugging, PPP interfaces 9-72
 - debugging, PPP templates 9-74
 - ENCO debugging 25-23
 - firewall 41-5, 41-61
 - firewall accounting 41-26, 41-62
 - firewall debugging 41-22, 41-62
 - Frame Relay
 - DLC debugging 10-35
 - DLCs 10-10, 10-35
 - interfaces 10-9, 10-33
 - hardware tests 26-11
 - interfaces, PPP 9-72
 - IPsec 45-62
 - IPsec policy debugging 45-63
 - IPX 19-45
 - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-65
 - ISAKMP debugging 45-65
 - logging firewall events 41-25, 41-62
 - LPD queues 22-17
 - mail debugging 1-79
 - notifications of firewall events 41-22, 41-61
 - NTP 27-7
 - old SAs 45-63
 - PPP interfaces 9-72
 - debugging 9-72
 - PPP templates
 - debugging 9-74
 - RSVP 40-5, 40-11
 - RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
 - RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-12
 - RSVP proxies 40-7
 - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-13
 - Security Association debugging 45-66
 - security mode 1-81
 - software releases 1-80
 - spanning tree 24-28
 - special feature licences 1-77
 - tests 26-11
 - TPAD debugging 39-7, 39-21
 - TPAD instances 39-6, 39-21
 - X25C debugging 12-13, 12-56
- disabling GUI 1-78
- DISCONNECT command 21-19
- Discovery 42-5
- displaying
 - activity counters on PPP interfaces 9-29
 - aliases 1-130
 - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-31 to 28-32
 - bridge
 - configuration 24-36
 - counters 24-37
 - groups 24-42
 - ports 24-44
 - protocols 24-46
 - spanning tree 24-47
 - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-32
 - clock 1-178
 - configuration, PPP 9-97
 - counters
 - ENCO 25-35
 - counters, PPP 9-103
 - counters, TPAD 39-7, 39-28
 - date 1-178
 - debugging, PPP 9-117
 - directory of FLASH files 1-42
 - domain name 11-43, 11-128, 28-10, 28-36
 - dynamic configuration 1-133
 - dynamic interfaces 28-9
 - files 1-148
 - firewall accounting 41-26, 41-81
 - firewall events 41-22, 41-84
 - firewall policies 41-6 to 41-7
 - firewall rules 41-7
 - firewall status 41-5, 41-80
 - FLASH files 1-146, 1-148
 - Frame Relay
 - DLCs 10-59
 - Frame Relay logical interfaces 10-66
 - hardware test results 26-14
 - install information 1-158
 - interfaces table, MIB-II 7-23, 7-66
 - interfaces, dynamic 28-9
 - interfaces, PPP 9-96
 - IP address pools 14-199
 - IPsec bundle specifications 45-86
 - IPsec policies 45-105
 - IPsec SA specifications 45-120
 - IPsec SAs 45-113
 - ISAKMP exchanges 45-23, 45-151
 - ISAKMP policies 45-23, 45-159
 - ISAKMP SAs 45-23, 45-162
 - ISAKMP status 45-21, 45-122
 - LPD queues 22-21
 - mail 1-47
 - mail status 1-163
 - members of Security Associations 45-167
 - memory contents 1-83
 - multilink information, PPP 9-120
 - nameservers, PPP 9-122
 - NTP configuration 27-9



- ports, TPAD 39-7, 39-27
- PPP configuration 9-97
- PPP counters 9-103
- PPP debugging 9-117
- PPP interfaces 9-96
- PPP multilink information 9-120
- PPP nameservers 9-122
- PPP templates 9-123
- PPP timers 9-118
- PPP transmission queue 9-128
- QOS 2-31, 3-49
- route templates 14-212
- RSVP counters 40-6, 40-21
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-23
- RSVP Path messages 40-6, 40-24
- RSVP proxies 40-8, 40-25
- RSVP proxy agent counters 40-8, 40-27
- RSVP Resv messages 40-6, 40-28
- Security Association counters 45-175
- Security Association users 45-175
- semipermanent manager port 1-165
- software releases 1-52, 1-168
- special feature licences 1-144
- switch configuration 2-25, 3-39
- switch debug 2-29, 3-40
- switch ports 2-30, 3-44
- synchronous tunnel 13-7
- system clock 1-178
- system date 1-178
- system information 1-178
- system time 1-178
- templates 9-123
- test results 26-14
- time 1-178
- timers, PPP 9-118
- TPAD counters 39-7, 39-28
- TPAD instances 39-7, 39-25
- transmission queue, PPP 9-128
- VLAN debug 2-33, 3-52
- VLANs 2-31, 3-50
- X.25
 - DCE interface configuration 12-80
 - X.25 DCE counters 12-13, 12-81
 - X.25 DCE state 12-88
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
 - adding interfaces 17-38
 - commands
 - ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 17-38
 - ADD IGMP Snooping Router Address 17-39
 - DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 17-43
 - DELETE IGMP Snooping Router Address 17-44
 - DISABLE DVMRP 17-46
 - DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-46
 - ENABLE DVMRP 17-51
 - ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-51
 - PURGE DVMRP 17-56
 - RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-57
 - SET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-58
 - SHOW DVMRP 17-66
 - SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 17-67
 - SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 17-68
 - SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 17-68
 - SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 17-69
 - SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 17-70
 - SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 17-71
 - SHOW IGMP Snooping Router Address 17-72
 - deleting interfaces 17-43
 - disabling 17-46
 - disabling debug 17-46
 - displaying 17-66
 - enabling 17-51
 - enabling debug 17-51
 - interoperability with PIM 17-5
 - introduction 17-5
 - resetting interfaces 17-57
 - setting interfaces 17-58
- DLC, Frame Relay 10-3
 - adding 10-26
 - deleting 10-31
 - disabling 10-10, 10-35
 - debugging 10-35
 - displaying 10-59
 - enabling 10-10, 10-39
 - debugging 10-40
 - modifying 10-48
 - resetting 10-10, 10-44
- DLCI, Frame Relay 10-6
- DNS caching 14-33
- DNS relay agent 14-33, 14-111, 14-121, 14-139
- domain name
 - adding 11-42, 11-67, 28-10, 28-19
 - deleting 11-42, 11-70, 28-10, 28-22
 - displaying 11-43, 11-128, 28-10, 28-36
 - modifying 11-101
 - used with Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 9-27, 14-51, 28-4, 28-10
 - used with ISDN calls 11-42
- dot1dBase group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dBaseNumPorts MIB object B-31
- dot1dBridge MIB object B-30
- dot1dSr group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dStatic group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dStp group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dTp group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthDiagTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xPaePortTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xSuppConfigTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xSuppStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot3 MIB object B-29
- Dotted notation 38-6
- DOV. See data over voice
- downloading
 - files 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 - patches 1-55
 - software releases 1-55



DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB
B-41

DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB
B-41

ds1 MIB object *B-41*

DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB
B-41

DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*

dsx1ChanMappingTable MIB object *B-41*

dsx1ConfigTable MIB object *B-41*

DUID 36-3

dump
 memory 1-83

DUMP command 1-83

duplex mode, autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4

DVMRP. See Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)

dynamic configuration
 displaying 1-133
 saving 1-70

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
 adding
 policy options 35-5
 ranges 35-11
 address allocation 35-2
 automatic 35-3
 dynamic 35-3
 static 35-3
 automatic address allocation 35-3

BOOTP 35-2

clients 35-28

commands
 ADD DHCP POLICY 35-5
 ADD DHCP RANGE 35-11
 CREATE DHCP POLICY 35-11
 CREATE DHCP RANGE 35-12, 35-26
 DELETE DHCP POLICY 35-13
 DELETE DHCP RANGE 35-17
 DESTROY DHCP POLICY 35-18
 DESTROY DHCP RANGE 35-18
 DISABLE DHCP 35-19
 ENABLE DHCP 35-19
 SET DHCP POLICY 35-21
 SHOW DHCP 35-27
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT 35-28
 SHOW DHCP POLICY 35-30
 SHOW DHCP RANGE 35-31

configuring 35-4

creating
 policies 35-11
 ranges 35-12, 35-26

deleting
 policy options 35-13
 ranges 35-17

destroying
 policies 35-18
 ranges 35-18

disabling server 35-19

displaying
 clients 35-28
 policies 35-30

 ranges 35-31
 status 35-27

dynamic address allocation 35-3

enabling server 35-19

example configuration 35-4

lease time for IP addresses 35-3

modifying policy options 35-21

policies
 adding options 35-5
 creating 35-11
 deleting options 35-13
 destroying 35-18
 displaying 35-30
 modifying options 35-21

policy 35-2

range 35-2

ranges
 adding 35-11
 creating 35-12, 35-26
 deleting 35-17
 destroying 35-18
 displaying 35-31

reuse IP addresses 35-3

server 35-2

static address allocation 35-3

status 35-27

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
 36-1
 address assignment 36-4, 36-7
 authentication 36-5, 36-11, 36-16, 36-21
 clients 36-5, 36-34
 configuring clients 36-5
 configuring servers 36-4
 counters 36-26
 debugging 36-19 to 36-20, 36-26
 diagnostics 36-20, 36-26
 disabling servers 36-19
 displaying status 36-23
 DUID 36-3
 enabling servers 36-20
 example configurations 36-7
 IAID 36-3
 interfaces 36-4, 36-10, 36-16, 36-29
 policies 36-4, 36-12, 36-14, 36-17 to 36-18, 36-22, 36-31
 prefix delegation 36-4, 36-8
 ranges 36-4, 36-13, 36-15, 36-18 to 36-19, 36-32
 Rapid Commit 36-6, 36-20 to 36-21
 reserved addresses 36-3
 servers 36-4, 36-24
 status 36-23

dynamic interfaces
 displaying 28-9

firewall 41-16
 adding 41-16, 41-33
 creating 41-16, 41-51
 deleting 41-16, 41-52
 destroying 41-16, 41-60

IP 28-9, 28-12

PPP 28-9



E

e1 MIB object *B-41*
 E1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN *11-7*
 E1/T1. *See* Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
 EDIT command *1-85, 34-3*
 editing
 files *1-42, 1-85*
 editor *1-44, 1-85*
 EGP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
egpNeighEventTrigger MIB object *B-27*
 egress rules *2-11, 3-16*
 ELAP. *See* AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
 Email
 Protecting the system *41-18*
 enable
 DECnet *20-22*
 Frame Relay
 DLC *10-10*
 interface *10-9, 10-38*
 Frame Relay DLC *10-39*
 OSPF *23-32, 23-35*
 ENABLE ACC CALL command *28-24*
 ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command *28-24*
 ENABLE APPLE command *31-39*
 ENABLE APPLE DEBUG command *31-39*
 ENABLE BGP DEBUG command *49-84*
 ENABLE BGP PEER command *49-85*
 ENABLE BOOTP RELAY command *14-119*
 ENABLE BRI CTEST command *11-78*
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG command *11-79*
 ENABLE BRI TEST command *11-80*
 ENABLE BRIDGE command *24-28*
 ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command *24-28*
 ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command *24-29*
 ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command *48-21*
 ENABLE CLNS command *48-20*
 ENABLE CLNS DEBUG command *48-22*
 ENABLE DECNET command *20-22*
 ENABLE DHCP command *35-19*
 ENABLE DVMRP command *17-51*
 ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG command *17-51*
 ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command *25-23*
 ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command *25-24*
 ENABLE FEATURE command *1-88*
 ENABLE FIREWALL command *41-66*
 ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command *41-66*
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY command *41-67*
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command *41-70*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY command *10-38*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL *10-38*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command *10-38*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command *10-39*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command *10-40*
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command *10-42*
 ENABLE GRE command *29-14*
 ENABLE GUI command *1-88*
 ENABLE HTTP DEBUG command *1-89*
 ENABLE HTTP SERVER command *1-89*
 ENABLE IGMP SNOOPING command *17-52*
 ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command *7-31*

ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP command *7-31*
 ENABLE IP command *14-119*
 ENABLE IP DEBUG command *14-120*
 ENABLE IP DNSRELAY command *14-121*
 ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY command *14-121*
 ENABLE IP EGP command *14-121*
 ENABLE IP EXPORT RIP command *14-122*
 ENABLE IP FOFILTER command *14-122*
 ENABLE IP FORWARDING command *14-123*
 ENABLE IP HELPER command *14-123*
 ENABLE IP IGMP command *17-53*
 ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command *17-54*
 ENABLE IP INTERFACE command *14-124*
 ENABLE IP NAT command *14-125*
 ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command *14-126*
 ENABLE IP ROUTE command *14-126*
 ENABLE IP SRCROUTE command *14-127*
 ENABLE IPSEC command *45-66*
 ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA command *45-67*
 ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command *45-67*
 ENABLE IPV6 ADV command *15-58*
 ENABLE IPV6 command *15-58*
 ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG command *15-59*
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD command *18-30*
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command *18-31*
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command *18-31*
 ENABLE IPV6 RIP command *15-60*
 ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT command *19-46*
 ENABLE IPX command *19-46*
 ENABLE ISAKMP command *45-69*
 ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command *45-70*
 ENABLE ISDN CALL command *11-81*
 ENABLE ISDN LOG command *11-82*
 ENABLE L2TP command *37-22*
 ENABLE L2TP DEBUG command *37-23*
 ENABLE L2TP SERVER command *37-24*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER command *50-33*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command *50-33*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command *50-34*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command *50-34*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command *50-35*
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command *50-36*
 ENABLE LOG command *33-24*
 ENABLE LOG GENERATION command *33-24*
 ENABLE LOG OUTPUT command *33-24*
 ENABLE LOG RECEPTION command *33-25*
 ENABLE LPD command *22-18*
 ENABLE MAIL DEBUG command *1-90*
 ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command *12-57*
 ENABLE NTP command *27-8*
 ENABLE OSPF command *23-35*
 ENABLE OSPF DEBUG command *23-35*
 ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE command *23-36*
 ENABLE OSPF LOG command *23-36*
 ENABLE PIM command *17-55*
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG command *17-55*
 ENABLE PIM6 command *18-32*
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG command *18-32*
 ENABLE PING POLL command *16-13*



- ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 16-13
- ENABLE PKI DEBUG command 46-24
- ENABLE PORT command 7-32
- ENABLE PORTAUTH command 4-20
- ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 4-21
- ENABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 9-75
- ENABLE PPP command 9-75
- ENABLE PPP DEBUG command 9-75
- ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 9-78
- ENABLE PRI CTEST command 11-82
- ENABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-83
- ENABLE PRI TEST command 11-84
- ENABLE Q931 ASPID command 11-85
- ENABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-86
- ENABLE RELEASE command 1-92
- ENABLE RSVP command 40-14
- ENABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-14
- ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-15
- ENABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-15
- ENABLE SA DEBUGGING command 45-71
- ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP command 38-37
- ENABLE SNMP command 38-36
- ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-37
- ENABLE SSH SERVER command 43-12
- ENABLE SSH USER command 43-13
- ENABLE SSL DEBUG command 51-9
- ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 44-14
- ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER command 44-14
- ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 2-18, 3-29
- ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 2-18, 3-30
- ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 3-31
- ENABLE SWITCH PORT command 2-18, 3-31
- ENABLE SYN command 7-32
- ENABLE SYN DEBUG command 7-32
- ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE command 1-93
- ENABLE TELNET SERVER command 14-127
- ENABLE TEST CABLE command 26-12
- ENABLE TEST INTERFACE command 26-12
- ENABLE TPAD command 39-22
- ENABLE TPAD DEBUG command 39-22
- ENABLE TRIGGER command 30-15
- enable upnp 42-13
- enable upnp action 42-14
- enable upnp l4port 42-14
- ENABLE USER RSO command 1-95
- ENABLE VLAN DEBUG command 2-19, 3-32
- ENABLE VOIP command 52-32
- ENABLE VOIP DEBUG command 52-33
- ENABLE VRRP command 47-18
- ENABLE VRRP DEBUG command 47-19
- ENABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-58
- enabling
 - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-24
 - bridge learning 24-28
 - bridging 24-28
 - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-24
 - debugging
 - ENCO 25-24
 - debugging, PPP interfaces 9-75
 - debugging, PPP templates 9-78
- ENCO debugging 25-24
- firewall 41-5, 41-66
- firewall accounting 41-26, 41-67
- firewall debugging 41-22, 41-67
- Frame Relay
 - DLC debugging 10-40
- graphical user interface 1-14
- hardware tests 26-12
- interfaces, PPP 9-75
- IPsec 45-66
- IPsec policy debugging 45-67
- IPX 19-46
- ISAKMP 45-21, 45-69
- ISAKMP debugging 45-70
- logging firewall events 41-25, 41-67
- LPD queues 22-18
- mail debugging 1-90
- notifications of firewall events 41-22, 41-66
- NTP 27-8
- old SAs 45-67
- PPP interfaces 9-75
 - debugging 9-75
- PPP templates
 - debugging 9-78
- RSVP 40-5, 40-14
- RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-15
- RSVP proxies 40-7
- RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
- Security Association debugging 45-71
- security mode 1-93
- software releases 1-52, 1-92
- spanning tree 24-29
- special feature licences 1-88
- tests 26-12
- TPAD debugging 39-7, 39-22
- TPAD instances 39-6, 39-22
- X25C debugging 12-13, 12-58
- enabling GUI 1-88
- ENAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
- Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 45-4
- encapsulation
 - 802.2 7-8
 - asynchronous PPP 7-16, 28-4
 - cisco 10-6
 - CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - Ethernet 7-7
 - GRE 29-2
 - PPP 9-3
 - prompting for 28-4
 - RFC 1490 10-5
 - SLIP 7-16, 28-4
 - SNAP 7-8
 - synchronous lines 7-12, 10-4
- encapsulation, L2TP 37-2
- encapsulations
 - X.25 12-8
- ENCO. See Compression and Encryption Services



- encryption 25-5
 - access control 1-11
 - adding
 - Remote Security Officer 1-67
 - Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 25-6
 - asymmetrical 25-7
 - asymmetrical and symmetrical 51-2
 - commands
 - DELETE USER RSO 1-76
 - DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
 - ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
 - SHOW USER RSO 1-183
 - commands not allowed in boot script 44-11
 - Data Encryption Standard (DES) 25-5
 - definition 51-2
 - deleting
 - Remote Security Officer 1-76
 - disabling
 - Remote Security Officer 1-83
 - displaying
 - Remote Security Officer 1-183
 - enabling
 - Remote Security Officer 1-95
 - Network iQ VPNet 14-41
 - over Frame Relay 10-16
 - disabling debugging 10-35
 - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-39
 - Remote Security Officer 1-11
 - adding 1-67
 - deleting 1-76
 - disabling 1-83
 - displaying 1-183
 - enabling 1-95
 - security associations 14-41
 - symmetrical 25-5
 - Triple DES (3DES) 25-6
- encryption. *See* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
- End Entity 46-4
- end node (DECnet) 20-2
- Endpoint Discriminator Option 9-6
- Endpoint Discriminator Option, LCP 9-6
- entering commands 1-11
- enterprise MIB. *See* Management Information Base B-3
- Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-40
- Ethernet 7-6
 - commands
 - RESET ETH 7-35
 - RESET ETH COUNTERS 7-35
 - SET ETH SPEED 7-43
 - SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 7-55
 - SHOW ETH COUNTERS 7-57
 - SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 7-63
 - SHOW ETH RECEIVE 7-63
 - SHOW ETH STATE 7-64
 - configuration 7-35, 7-55
 - counters 7-35, 7-57
 - encapsulation 7-7
 - interface on router 7-6
 - MIB 7-57
 - multicast addresses 7-9, 7-63
 - reset 7-35
- Ethernet Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- Ethernet interface
 - bandwidth limiting 7-11, 7-42
- ethernet MIB object B-14
- Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
- Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
- EtherTalk 31-5
- ethIntTable MIB object B-14
- event logging 1-37
 - See also* Logging Facility
- Eventing 42-5
- events
 - firewall 41-22, 41-61, 41-66
- events, firewall
 - displaying 41-22, 41-84
- events, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-5
- example configuration
 - synchronous tunnelling 13-3
- example configurations
 - AODI 11-45
 - asynchronous call control (ACC) 28-10
 - asynchronous services 21-10
 - DECnet 20-9
 - DHCP 35-4
 - DHCP for IPv6 36-7
 - firewall 41-27 to 41-29
 - GRE 29-5
 - IPsec 45-29
 - Logging Facility 33-9
 - PKI 46-11 to 46-14
 - enrollment with CMP 46-13
 - manual enrollment 46-11
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-33
 - services 21-10
 - SNMP 38-18, 38-22
 - switching 3-17
 - terminal server 21-10
 - Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 32-5
 - VLAN 3-17
- examples
 - finger client 14-39
 - Frame Relay configuration 10-20
 - installing a compressed patch 1-59
 - installing a compressed release 1-58
 - installing a standard patch 1-57
 - installing a standard release 1-56
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39
 - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 14-53
 - IPX configuration 19-16
 - Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 37-6
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-5
 - mail subsystem 1-47
 - OSPF configuration 23-15
 - patches 1-56
 - permanent assignment configuration 22-12



- Secure Shell 43-5
- software releases 1-56
- stream printing configuration 22-10
- TPAD 39-10 to 39-13
 - configuring X.25 39-10
 - creating TPAD instances 39-12
- exceptions 1-37, 1-143
- exchanges, ISAKMP 45-23
 - displaying 45-23, 45-151
- exclusion filters
 - DECnet 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
 - IPX 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
- expansion options
 - testing 26-1
- Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP)
 - adding neighbours 14-67
 - deleting neighbours 14-98
 - disabling 14-112
 - displaying neighbours 14-185
 - enabling 14-121
- external routes, OSPF 23-3

F

- fanAndPs* MIB object B-12
- fatal errors 1-37, 1-143
- fault diagnosis 1-37
- File Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
- file* MIB object B-16
- file naming conventions 1-39
 - using wildcards 1-41
- file Numbers* MIB object B-16
- file subsystem 1-39
 - creating files 1-42
 - deleting files 1-42, 1-71
 - displaying directory 1-41
 - displaying files 1-148
 - downloading files 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 - editing files 1-42, 1-85
 - file types 1-40
 - naming conventions 1-39
 - renaming files 1-106
 - wildcards 1-41
- file types 1-40
- files
 - creating 1-42
 - deleting 1-42, 1-71
 - displaying 1-148
 - downloading 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 - editing 1-42, 1-85
 - renaming 1-106
- fileTable* MIB object B-16
- filtering
 - Layer 2 2-10, 3-15
- filtering, bridge 24-4, 24-9
- filters
 - DECnet
 - exclusion 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
 - inclusion 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
 - exclusion

- DECnet 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
- Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
- IPX 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
- fragment offset
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
- inclusion
 - DECnet 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
 - IPX 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
- Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
 - exclusion 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
 - fragment offset 14-113, 14-122
 - inclusion 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
 - routing information 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
- IPX
 - exclusion 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
 - inclusion 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
 - RIP 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
 - SAP 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
- RIP 19-52
 - IPX 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
- RIP (IPX) 19-10
- routing information
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-22, 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
- SAP 19-52
- SAP (IPX) 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-53, 19-69
- traffic
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-35
- finger client 14-39, 14-128
- FINGER command 14-128
- Firewall 41-1 to 41-105
 - access lists
 - adding 41-10, 41-38, 41-43
 - deleting 41-10, 41-58
 - accounting 41-26
 - disabling 41-26, 41-62
 - displaying 41-26, 41-81
 - enabling 41-26, 41-67
 - adding
 - access lists 41-10, 41-38, 41-43
 - interfaces 41-5, 41-36
 - NAT translations 41-12, 41-39
 - RADIUS servers 41-11, 41-43
 - rules 41-43
 - application gateway 41-3
 - commands 41-31 to 41-105
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-31
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-33
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-36
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-38
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-39
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 41-41, 41-43
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-43
 - ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAM SOURCES 41-50
 - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 41-51
 - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-51
 - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-52
 - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-52



- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-54
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-55
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-55
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-58
- DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 41-59
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 41-60
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-60
- DISABLE FIREWALL 41-61
- DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-61
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-62
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-64
- ENABLE FIREWALL 41-66
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-66
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-67
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-70
- SET FIREWALL POLICY 41-73
- SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 41-74
- SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 41-79
- SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-76
- SHOW FIREWALL 41-80
- SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 41-81
- SHOW FIREWALL ARP 41-83
- SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 41-84
- SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 41-101
- configuration examples 41-27 to 41-29
- creating policies 41-5, 41-51
- debugging 41-22
 - disabling 41-22, 41-62
 - enabling 41-22, 41-67
- deleting
 - access lists 41-10, 41-58
 - interfaces 41-5, 41-54
 - NAT translations 41-55
 - rules 41-58
- destroying policies 41-5, 41-60
- disabling 41-5, 41-61
 - accounting 41-26, 41-62
 - debugging 41-22, 41-62
 - event logging 41-25, 41-62
 - ICMP forwarding 41-6, 41-62
 - IP options 41-6, 41-62
 - notifications of events 41-22, 41-61
 - ping 41-6, 41-62
- displaying
 - accounting 41-26, 41-81
 - events 41-22, 41-84
 - policies 41-6
 - rules 41-7
 - status 41-5, 41-80
- dynamic interfaces 41-16
 - adding 41-16, 41-33
 - creating 41-16, 41-51
 - deleting 41-16, 41-52
 - destroying 41-16, 41-60
- dynamic packet filtering 41-3
- enabling 41-5, 41-66
 - accounting 41-26, 41-67
 - debugging 41-22, 41-67
 - event logging 41-25, 41-67
 - ICMP forwarding 41-6, 41-67
 - IP options 41-6, 41-67
 - notifications of events 41-22, 41-66
 - ping 41-6, 41-67
- events
 - displaying 41-22, 41-84
 - logging 41-23
 - notifying 41-22, 41-61, 41-66
 - triggers 41-22
- example configurations 41-27 to 41-29
- feature summary 41-4
- ICMP forwarding
 - disabling 41-6, 41-62
 - enabling 41-6, 41-67
- Interaction between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 41-18
- interaction with load balancer 50-9
- IP options
 - disabling 41-6, 41-62
 - enabling 41-6, 41-67
- logging events 41-23
 - disabling 41-25, 41-62
 - enabling 41-25, 41-67
- modifying
 - rules 41-76
- monitoring 41-22 to 41-25
- NAT 41-11
 - adding translations 41-12, 41-39
 - deleting translations 41-55
- notifications 41-22
 - disabling 41-22, 41-61
 - enabling 41-22, 41-66
- Packet Fragment Handling 41-26
- ping
 - disabling 41-6, 41-62
 - enabling 41-6, 41-67
- policies ?? to 41-6
 - adding interfaces 41-5, 41-36
 - creating 41-5, 41-51
 - deleting interfaces 41-5, 41-54
 - destroying 41-5, 41-60
 - displaying 41-6 to 41-7
- Protecting the email system 41-18
- RADIUS servers 41-10
 - adding 41-11, 41-43
- rules 41-6, 41-8
 - adding 41-7, 41-43
 - deleting 41-7, 41-58
 - displaying 41-7
 - modifying 41-7, 41-76
- security policies ?? to 41-6
- SMTP Proxy (Application Gateway) 41-18 to 41-19
- stateful inspection 41-3
- triggering on events 41-22
- firewall
 - commands
 - SET FIREWALL POLICY 41-74
 - security policy 41-5
- Firewall and UPnP 42-6
- Firewall Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
- firewall MIB object B-17



- Firewall Packet Fragment Handling 41-26
- firewall policy
 - load balancer traffic flow 41-5, 50-10
 - proxies 50-10
- firewallTrap* trap message B-17
- firewallTrapMessage* MIB object B-17
- FLASH File System (FFS)
 - displaying files 1-146
- FLASH files 1-42
 - deleting 1-71
 - displaying 1-146, 1-148
 - displaying directory 1-42
 - downloading 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 - editing 1-85
 - renaming 1-106
- FLASH memory 1-38
 - compacting 1-43
 - displaying 1-38, 1-150, 1-152
- flooding 2-10, 3-15
- FLUSH LOG OUTPUT command 33-25
- format of file names 1-39, 1-41
- format, SNMP messages 38-9 to 38-10, 38-13
- Forwarding Database 2-9 to 2-10, 3-14 to 3-15
 - ageing timer
 - setting 3-33
 - disabling 3-27
 - enabling 3-31
- forwarding process 2-10, 3-15
- forwarding process, bridging 24-8
- fragment offset filter
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
- Frame Relay 10-1 to 10-69
 - adding
 - DLCs 10-26
 - logical interfaces 10-28
 - Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 10-19
 - addresses 10-6, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
 - circuit 10-3, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39 to 10-40, 10-44
 - commands
 - ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 10-26
 - ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
 - CREATE FRAMERELAY 10-28
 - DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-31
 - DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32
 - DESTROY FRAMERELAY 10-32
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY 10-33
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-34
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-35
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-35
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 10-37, 10-41
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-37
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY 10-38
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-38
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-38
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-39
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-40
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-42
 - RESET FRAMERELAY 10-42
 - RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-44
 - SET FRAMERELAY 10-45
 - SET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-48
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY 10-49
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 10-59
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66
 - compression 10-16
 - disabling debugging 10-35
 - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
 - configuration 10-17, 10-49
 - examples 10-20
 - congestion control 10-15
 - disabling 10-34
 - enabling 10-38
 - congestion control scheme 10-13
 - congestion detection 10-11
 - counters 10-16, 10-49
 - counters, DLC 10-59
 - counters, logical interface 10-66
 - create
 - interface 10-28
 - debugging 10-35, 10-39, 10-49
 - DLCs 10-35, 10-40
 - interfaces 10-34, 10-38
 - logical interfaces 10-37, 10-41
 - debugging DLCs
 - disabling 10-35
 - enabling 10-40
 - debugging interfaces
 - disabling 10-34
 - enabling 10-38
 - debugging logical interfaces
 - disabling 10-37, 10-41
 - deleting
 - DLCs 10-31
 - logical interfaces 10-32
 - destroying
 - interfaces 10-32
 - disable
 - DLC 10-10
 - interface 10-9, 10-33
 - disable DLC 10-35
 - disabling
 - congestion control 10-34
 - DLC debugging 10-35
 - interface debugging 10-34
 - logical interface debugging 10-37, 10-41
 - slowstart 10-37
 - displaying
 - logical interfaces 10-66
 - displaying configuration 10-49
 - displaying counters 10-16, 10-49, 10-59, 10-66
 - displaying DLC 10-59
 - displaying DLCs 10-49
 - displaying DLCs 10-59
 - DLC 10-3, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
 - disable 10-10



- enable 10-10
- reset 10-10
- DLCI 10-6, 10-49
- DLCs
 - debugging 10-35, 10-40
- enable
 - DLC 10-10
 - interface 10-9, 10-38
- enable DLC 10-39
- enabling
 - congestion control 10-38
 - DLC debugging 10-40
 - interface debugging 10-38
 - slow-start 10-42
- encapsulation
 - cisco 10-6
 - RFC 1490 10-5
- encryption 10-16
 - disabling debugging 10-35
 - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
- examples 10-20
- interface
 - create 10-28
 - debugging 10-34, 10-38
 - destroy 10-32
 - disable 10-9, 10-33
 - enable 10-9, 10-38
 - reset 10-9, 10-42
- Inverse ARP 10-19
- LMI
 - dialogue 10-8, 10-28, 10-45
- logical interfaces 10-9, 10-18, 10-28, 10-32, 10-66
 - adding 10-28
 - debugging 10-37, 10-41
 - deleting 10-32
 - displaying 10-66
- Management Information Base (MIB) B-39
- MIB 10-15 to 10-16, 10-49, 10-59
- modify DLC 10-48
- reset
 - DLC 10-10
 - interface 10-9, 10-42
- reset DLC 10-44
- routing modules 10-18
- slow-start mechanism 10-10
 - enabling 10-42
- slowstart mechanism 10-15
 - disabling 10-37
- static ARPs 10-19
- support for 10-15
- frame storage 2-10, 3-15
- frame-relay* MIB object B-39
- framework, for network management 38-3
- frCircuitCommittedBurst* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitExcessBurst* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitState* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitThroughput* MIB object B-40
- frDLCIStatusChange* SNMP trap B-40
- frDlcmiAddress* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiAddressLen* MIB object B-40

- frDlcmiErrorThreshold* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMonitoredEvents* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMulticast* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiPollingInterval* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiState* MIB object B-40
- frTrapState* MIB object B-40
- Fully Qualified Interface Names 7-5

G

- g703at2mb* MIB object B-41
- Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) 29-1 to 29-21
 - adding entities 29-10
 - commands
 - ADD GRE 29-10
 - ADD IP INTERFACE 29-4
 - DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-13
 - DISABLE GRE 29-14
 - ENABLE GRE 29-14
 - PURGE GRE 29-15
 - RESET GRE 29-16
 - SET GRE 29-16
 - SET IP INTERFACE 29-4 to 29-5
 - SHOW GRE 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
 - configuration 29-5
 - configuring multi-point GRE 29-6
 - configuring point-to-point GRE 29-5
 - deleting entities 29-13
 - delivery protocol 29-2
 - disabling 29-5, 29-14
 - disabling interfaces 29-4
 - displaying entities 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
 - enabling 29-5, 29-14
 - entities 29-3, 29-10, 29-13, 29-16, 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
 - examples 29-5
 - interfaces 29-4
 - IP over IP 29-3
 - modifying entities 29-16
 - multi-point 29-4
 - example configuration 29-6
 - patterns 29-3
 - payload packet 29-2
 - point-to-point 29-4
 - example configuration 29-5
 - private IP networks 29-2
 - public IP networks 29-2
 - purging 29-15
 - reserved IP address ranges 29-2
 - resetting 29-16
 - supported encapsulations 29-3
- get-bulk-request PDU 38-9
- get-next PDU 38-9
- get-request PDU 38-9
- get-response PDU 38-9
- Graphical User Interface
 - disabling 1-78
 - enabling 1-88
- GRE. See Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)



GROUP command 38-32

Groups, MIB

address translation B-26

arInterfaces B-13

BRI B-15

CMOT B-26

Conformance B-41

Data Link Connection Management Interface B-39

DHCP Group B-17

dot1dBase B-30

dot1dSr B-30

dot1dStatic B-30

dot1dStp B-30

dot1dTp B-30

DS1 Far End B-41

DS1 Near End B-41

DS1 Trap B-41

EGP B-26

Ethernet B-14

Ethernet-like Collision Statistics B-29

Ethernet-like Statistics B-29

File B-16

Firewall Group B-17

Host Resources Device B-43 to B-44

Host Resources Installed Software B-43 to B-45

Host Resources Running Software B-43 to B-45

Host Resources Running Software Performance
B-43 to B-45

Host Resources Storage B-43 to B-44

Host Resources System B-43 to B-44

ICMP B-26

Install B-16

interfaces B-26, B-31

IP B-26, B-28

ISDN Call Control B-14

Load Balancer Group B-18

Loader B-15

Modules B-14

Objects B-7

OSI Group B-18

Ping B-17

Port Authentication Group B-19

PRI B-15

SNMP B-27

sysinfo B-12

system B-26, B-31

TCP B-26

Transmission B-26, B-29, B-39, B-41

Trigger B-16

UDP B-26

GUI

disable 1-78

enable 1-88

H

handshake

definition 51-4

hardware

testing 26-1

header compression 25-4

header, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-5

health checks 50-12

fail-over load balancer 50-13

load balancer process 50-13

resource 50-13

heartbeats

UDP 45-19

Hello message

PIM Sparse Mode 17-9

Hello packets, OSPF 23-5, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36,
23-38, 23-43

help

displaying 1-13, 1-95

setting system help file 1-111

HELP command 1-95

history, command recall 1-11

homepage

setting HTTP server 1-112

hop count

AppleTalk 31-8

host

adding Internet Protocol (IP) 14-76

adding OSPF 23-21

changing Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144

deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-101

deleting OSPF 23-29

displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-189

displaying OSPF 23-53

modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144

modifying OSPF 23-42

setting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144

host MIB object B-43

Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB
B-43 to B-44

Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources
MIB B-43 to B-44

Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources
MIB B-43 to B-44

Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host
Resources MIB B-43 to B-44

Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB
B-43 to B-44

Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB
B-43 to B-44

hrDeviceDiskStorage MIB object B-44

hrDeviceEntry MIB object B-44

hrDeviceID MIB object B-7, B-44

hrDeviceType MIB object B-44

hrDiskStorageTable MIB object B-44

hrFSTable MIB object B-44

hrNetworkTable MIB object B-44

hrPrinterTable MIB object B-44

hrStorageAllocationUnits MIB object B-44

hrSWRunTable MIB object B-43

hrSystemDate MIB object B-44

hrSystemInitialLoadDevice MIB object B-44

hrSystemInitialLoadParameters MIB object B-44

hrSystemMaxProcesses MIB object B-44

hrSystemNumUsers MIB object B-44

hrSystemProcesses MIB object B-44



HTTP server 1-45
 disabling 1-79
 disabling debugging 1-78
 displaying client status 1-154
 displaying debugging status 1-155
 displaying session information 1-157
 displaying status 1-156
 enabling 1-89
 enabling and disabling the GUI 1-14
 enabling debugging 1-89
 resetting 1-107
 resolving URLs 1-46
 setting homepage 1-112
 HTTP virtual balancer 50-7
 cookies 50-7
 SSL enabled 50-9
 Hunt Groups 12-16

I

IAID 36-3
 ICMP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
 identifier, instance 38-6
 identifier, MIB object 38-6
 combined notation 38-6
 dotted notation 38-6
 textual notation 38-6
 Identity associations 36-3
 IEEE 802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 7-8
ieee8021paeMIB MIB object B-35
 if..then..else..endif, in scripts 34-5, 34-9
ifaceAsyn MIB object B-11
ifaceBri MIB object B-11
ifaceEth MIB object B-11
ifaceGBIC MIB object B-11
ifacePots MIB object B-11
ifacePri MIB object B-11
ifaceSyn MIB object B-11
ifAdminStatus MIB object B-27
ifIndex MIB object B-14 to B-15
ifSpecific MIB object B-29
ifType MIB object B-29, B-41
ifTypes MIB object B-11
 IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
 IGMP proxy 17-24
 IGMP snooping 17-22
 disabling 17-47
 enabling 17-52
 IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol
 inclusion filters
 DECnet 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
 Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
 IPX 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
 incoming calls
 asynchronous 28-2
 authenticating 28-5
 authenticating, with CHAP 28-5
 authenticating, with PAP 28-5
 deactivating 28-8, 28-21
 ingress filtering 3-13
 ingress rules 3-13

Install Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
 install information 1-55
 default install 1-55
 deleting 1-72
 displaying 1-158
 preferred install 1-55
 setting 1-113
 temporary install 1-55
install MIB object B-16
 Installed Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
installHistoryTable MIB object B-16
installTable MIB object B-16
 instance 7-4
 instance identifier, MIB object 38-6
 instance, MIB object 38-6
 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) 11-1
 adding domain name 11-42, 11-67
 addressing, LAPD 11-28
 AODI 11-43 to 11-47
 components 11-43
 configuration example 11-45
 automatic switch detection 11-37
 auto-SPIDs 11-33, 11-59, 11-85
 Basic Rate Access 11-4 to 11-7
 configuring 11-15
 BRI physical layer 11-15, 11-72 to 11-73,
 11-78 to 11-80, 11-91, 11-93, 11-110 to 11-111,
 11-116 to 11-118, 11-121
 call control 11-38, 11-58, 11-60, 11-66,
 11-69 to 11-70, 11-74, 11-81, 11-95, 11-123,
 11-127, 11-132
 call logging 11-42, 11-74, 11-82, 11-101, 11-129
 commands
 ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-58, 11-132
 ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 11-59
 ADD ISDN CALL 11-60
 ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-66
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-67
 ADD LAPD 11-102
 ADD LAPD TEI 11-67
 ADD LAPD XSPID 11-68
 ADD LAPD XTEI 11-68
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-69
 DELETE ISDN CALL 11-69
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-70
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70
 DELETE LAPD TEI 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-71
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-72
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-72
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-73
 DISABLE BRI TEST 11-73
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-74
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-74
 DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-75
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-76
 DISABLE PRI TEST 11-76
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-77
 ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-78
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-79



- ENABLE BRI TEST 11-80
- ENABLE ISDN CALL 11-81
- ENABLE ISDN LOG 11-82
- ENABLE PRI CTEST 11-82
- ENABLE PRI DEBUG 11-83
- ENABLE PRI TEST 11-84
- ENABLE Q931 ASPID 11-85
- ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-86
- RESET BRI 11-91
- RESET BRI COUNTERS 11-91
- RESET PRI 11-92
- RESET PRI COUNTERS 11-92
- RESET Q931 11-93
- SET BRI 11-93
- SET ISDN CALL 11-95
- SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-101
- SET ISDN LOG 11-101
- SET PRI 11-104
- SET Q931 11-107
- SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 11-110
- SHOW BRI COUNTERS 11-111
- SHOW BRI CTEST 11-116
- SHOW BRI DEBUG 11-117
- SHOW BRI STATE 11-118
- SHOW BRI TEST 11-121
- SHOW ISDN CALL 11-123
- SHOW ISDN CLILIST 11-127
- SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-128
- SHOW ISDN LOG 11-129
- SHOW LAPD 11-130
- SHOW LAPD COUNT 11-132
- SHOW LAPD STATE 11-134
- SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 11-135
- SHOW PRI COUNTERS 11-136
- SHOW PRI CTEST 11-145
- SHOW PRI DEBUG 11-147
- SHOW PRI STATE 11-147
- SHOW PRI TEST 11-153
- SHOW Q931 11-155
- SHOW Q931 SPID 11-158
- common D channel signalling 11-29
- configuring 11-48
 - Basic Rate Access 11-15
 - Primary Rate Access 11-20
- counters 11-91 to 11-92, 11-111, 11-132, 11-136
- data over voice 11-47
- debugging
 - SPIDs 11-34
- deleting domain name 11-42, 11-70
- displaying domain name 11-43, 11-128
- domain name 11-42
 - adding 11-42, 11-67
 - deleting 11-42, 11-70
 - displaying 11-43, 11-128
 - modifying 11-101
- interfaces, slotted 11-43
- LAPD 11-25, 11-67, 11-71, 11-102, 11-130, 11-134
- LAPD addressing 11-28
- modifying domain name 11-101
- non-associated signalling 11-29
- packet mode 11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72
- PRI physical layer 11-20, 11-75 to 11-76,
 - 11-82 to 11-84, 11-92, 11-104,
 - 11-135 to 11-136, 11-145, 11-147, 11-153
- Primary Rate Access 11-7 to 11-13
 - configuring 11-20
 - E1 11-7
 - T1 11-10
- profile 11-32
- profiles 11-33 to 11-38, 11-158
- Q.931 11-31, 11-77, 11-86, 11-93, 11-107, 11-155
- S/T interfaces 11-5
- service provider profiles 11-33 to 11-38, 11-158
- slotted interfaces 11-43
- SPIDs 11-33 to 11-38, 11-158
 - automatic selection 11-59, 11-85
 - debugging 11-34
- support 11-13
- switch detection 11-37
- territory 11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51
- X.25 over LAPD 11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)U interfaces 11-7
- Integrated Services Digital Network ISDN)
 - SPIDs
 - automatic selection 11-33
- Interaction
 - Between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 41-18
- Interfaces 7-4 to 7-46
 - commands
 - SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 7-42
 - Fully Qualified Interface Names 7-5
 - link up/down traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
 - managing with SNMP 7-24
- interfaces
 - adding
 - DECnet 20-16
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-77
 - IPX 19-6
 - OSPF 23-22
 - PPP physical links 9-49
 - addressless
 - OSPF 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36,
 - 23-38, 23-43
 - asynchronous ports 7-16
 - changing
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-149
 - commands
 - CONNECT ASYN 7-25
 - DISABLE ASYN 7-27
 - DISABLE INTERFACE 7-28
 - ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 7-31
 - SET ETH SPEED 7-43
 - SET INTERFACE MTU 7-44
 - SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 7-45
 - SHOW ETH STATE 7-64
 - SHOW INTERFACE 7-66
 - configuration
 - asynchronous ports 7-16
 - Ethernet 7-35
 - Frame Relay 10-17



- synchronous lines 7-11
- creating
 - PPP 9-53
- debugging synchronous 7-30, 7-32
- DECnet
 - adding 20-16
 - deleting 20-20
 - displaying 20-33
 - modifying 20-26
- defined 7-3
- deleting
 - DECnet 20-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-101
 - OSPF 23-30
 - PPP physical links 9-69
- destroying
 - PPP 9-70
- disabling
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-115
 - OSPF 23-33
 - PPP 9-72
- disabling synchronous 7-29
- displaying
 - DECnet 20-33
 - dynamic 28-9
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-191
 - IPX 19-6
 - OSPF 23-55
 - PPP 9-96
- displaying MIB 7-23, 7-66
- displaying synchronous 7-71
- displaying synchronous counters 7-73
- dynamic IP 28-9, 28-12
- dynamic PPP 28-9
- enabling
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-124
 - OSPF 23-36
 - PPP 9-75
- enabling synchronous 7-32
- Ethernet 7-35
- instance 7-4
- Internet Protocol (IP)
 - adding 14-77
 - changing 14-149
 - deleting 14-101
 - disabling 14-115
 - displaying 14-191
 - dynamic 28-9, 28-12
 - enabling 14-124
 - modifying 14-145, 14-149
 - resetting 14-133
 - setting 14-149
- IPX 19-5
 - adding 19-6
 - displaying 19-6
- modem control signals 7-12, 7-46, 7-71
- modifying
 - DECnet 20-26
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-145, 14-149
 - OSPF 23-43

- PPP 9-81
- modifying synchronous 7-46
- naming 7-4
- OSPF 23-8, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
 - adding 23-22
 - addressless 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
 - deleting 23-30
 - disabling 23-33
 - displaying 23-55
 - enabling 23-36
 - modifying 23-43
 - resetting 23-38
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
 - dynamic 28-9
- PPP
 - adding physical links 9-49
 - creating 9-53
 - deleting physical links 9-69
 - destroying 9-70
 - disabling 9-72
 - displaying 9-96
 - enabling 9-75
 - modifying 9-81
 - purging 9-79
 - resetting 9-80
- purging
 - PPP 9-79
- resetting
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-133
 - OSPF 23-38
 - PPP 9-80
- resetting synchronous 7-36
- resetting synchronous counters 7-37
- setting
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-149
- synchronous lines 7-11
- testing 26-1
- types 7-4
- interfaces group, MIB-II B-26, B-31
- Internet 14-5
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 14-14
 - router advertisements 14-15
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) 18-11
 - commands
 - DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-49
 - ENABLE IP IGMP 17-53
 - ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-54
 - SET IP IGMP 17-59
 - SHOW IP IGMP 17-73
 - disabling 17-48
 - disabling interfaces 17-49
 - displaying 17-73
 - enabling 17-53
 - enabling interfaces 17-54
 - introduction 17-20
 - proxy 17-24
 - setting timers 17-59
 - snooping 17-22



Internet Protocol (IP)

adding

- ARP entries 14-12, 14-64
- BOOTP relay destination 14-62
- EGP neighbours 14-67
- exclusion filters 14-68
- filters 14-68
- hosts 14-76
- inclusion filters 14-68
- interfaces 14-77
- metric boosts 14-26
- proxy ARPs 14-12
- RIP addresses 14-24, 14-86
- route templates 14-92
- routes 14-18, 14-86, 14-88
- routing filters 14-90
- trusted routers 14-95

address assignment

- remote 14-51, 14-117, 14-126
- using DHCP 14-13, 14-111, 14-121

address classes 14-8

address format 14-8

address pools 14-51

- creating 14-96
- destroying 14-109
- displaying 14-199

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

- adding entries 14-12, 14-64
- changing entries 14-135
- deleting entries 14-97
- displaying entries 14-172
- modifying entries 14-135
- proxy 14-12
- setting entries 14-135

addresses 14-5, 14-8, 14-51, 14-117, 14-126

addresses, for asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12

agent, SNMP

- displaying 38-48

authentication, SNMPv1 and v2 38-17

autonomous system number 14-25, 49-105

boosts 14-26

BOOTP relay agent 14-45, 14-62, 14-96, 14-109, 14-119, 14-166

broadcast forwarding 14-42 to 14-45, 14-74, 14-100, 14-114, 14-123, 14-188

- to a broadcast address 14-44

- to a unicast address 14-43

changing

- ARP entries 14-135
- hosts 14-144
- interfaces 14-149
- RIP addresses 14-153
- RIP timers 14-155
- routes 14-153, 14-156

commands 14-62

- ADD BOOTP RELAY 14-62
- ADD IP ARP 14-64
- ADD IP EGP 14-67
- ADD IP FILTER 14-68
- ADD IP HELPER 14-74

ADD IP HOST 14-76

ADD IP INTERFACE 14-77

ADD IP NAT 14-83

ADD IP RIP 14-86

ADD IP ROUTE 14-88

ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 14-90

ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-92

ADD IP SA 14-214, 49-68

ADD IP TRUSTED 14-95

CREATE IP POOL 14-96

DELETE BOOTP RELAY 14-96

DELETE IP ARP 14-97

DELETE IP EGP 14-98

DELETE IP FILTER 14-99

DELETE IP HELPER 14-100

DELETE IP HOST 14-101

DELETE IP INTERFACE 14-101

DELETE IP NAT 14-103

DELETE IP RIP 14-104

DELETE IP ROUTE 14-105

DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 14-106

DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-107

DELETE IP SA 14-107

DELETE IP TRUSTED 14-108

DELETE TCP 14-109

DESTROY IP POOL 14-109

DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-109

DISABLE IP 14-110

DISABLE IP DEBUG 14-111

DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-111

DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-112

DISABLE IP EGP 14-112

DISABLE IP EXPORTTRIP 14-112

DISABLE IP FOFILTER 14-113

DISABLE IP FORWARDING 14-114

DISABLE IP HELPER 14-114

DISABLE IP INTERFACE 14-115

DISABLE IP NAT 14-116

DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-117

DISABLE IP ROUTE 14-117

DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-118

ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-119

ENABLE IP 14-119

ENABLE IP DEBUG 14-120

ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-121

ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-121

ENABLE IP EGP 14-121

ENABLE IP EXPORTTRIP 14-122

ENABLE IP FOFILTER 14-122

ENABLE IP FORWARDING 14-123

ENABLE IP HELPER 14-123

ENABLE IP INTERFACE 14-124

ENABLE IP NAT 14-125

ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-126

ENABLE IP ROUTE 14-126

ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-127

FINGER 14-128

PING 14-129

PURGE BOOTP RELAY 14-131

PURGE IP 14-131



- RESET IP 14-132
- RESET IP INTERFACE 14-133
- SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 14-133
- SET IP ARP 14-135
- SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 14-136
- SET IP AUTONOMOUS 49-105
- SET IP DNSRELAY 14-139
- SET IP FILTER 14-140
- SET IP HOST 14-144
- SET IP INTERFACE 14-145
- SET IP LOCAL 14-149
- SET IP NAMESERVER 14-151
- SET IP RIP 14-153
- SET IP RIPTIMER 14-155
- SET IP ROUTE 14-156
- SET IP ROUTE FILTER 14-158
- SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-161
- SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 14-162
- SET PING 14-163
- SET TRACE 14-165
- SHOW BOOTP RELAY 14-166
- SHOW IP 14-168
- SHOW IP ARP 14-172
- SHOW IP DEBUG 14-182
- SHOW IP EGP 14-185
- SHOW IP FILTER 14-186
- SHOW IP HELPER 14-188
- SHOW IP HOST 14-189
- SHOW IP INTERFACE 14-191
- SHOW IP POOL 14-199
- SHOW IP RIP 14-201
- SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 14-203
- SHOW IP RIPTIMER 14-205
- SHOW IP ROUTE 14-206
- SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 14-210
- SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 14-211
- SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-212
- SHOW IP TRUSTED 14-215
- SHOW IP UDP 14-215
- SHOW PING 14-216
- SHOW SNMP 38-48
- SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 38-48
- SHOW TCP 14-218
- SHOW TRACE 14-223
- STOP PING 14-224
- STOP TRACE 14-225
- TRACE 14-225
- communities, SNMP 38-15
 - displaying 38-48
- configuration 14-39, 14-53, 14-168
 - examples 14-39, 14-53
- connection vs. connectionless mode 14-5
- control functions 14-37
- counters 14-203
- creating
 - address pools 14-96
- debugging functions 14-37 to 14-38, 14-111, 14-120, 14-182
- definition 14-5
- deleting
 - ARP entries 14-97
 - BOOTP relay destination 14-96
 - EGP neighbours 14-98
 - exclusion filters 14-99
 - filters 14-99
 - hosts 14-101
 - inclusion filters 14-99, 14-140
 - interfaces 14-101
 - metric boosts 14-26
 - RIP addresses 14-104
 - route templates 14-107
 - routes 14-104 to 14-105
 - routing filters 14-106
 - TCP sessions 14-109
 - trusted routers 14-108
- destination address 14-5
- destroying
 - address pools 14-109
- DHCP client 14-13, 14-78, 14-111, 14-121, 14-146
- disabling
 - BOOTP relay agent 14-109
 - fragment offset filter 14-113
 - interfaces 14-115
 - routes 14-117
- displaying
 - address pools 14-199
 - ARP entries 14-55, 14-172
 - BOOTP relay destination 14-166
 - configuration 14-168
 - counters 14-203
 - EGP neighbours 14-185
 - exclusion filters 14-186
 - hosts 14-189
 - inclusion filters 14-186
 - interfaces 14-191
 - metric boosts 14-26
 - proxy ARPs 14-12
 - RIP addresses 14-24, 14-201
 - RIP counters 14-203
 - RIP timers 14-205
 - route templates 14-212
 - routes 14-20, 14-55, 14-206
 - routing filters 14-210
 - TCP sessions 14-218
 - trusted routers 14-215
 - UDP sessions 14-215
- DNS caching 14-33
- DNS relay agent 14-33, 14-111, 14-121, 14-139
- dynamic ENAT 14-49
- dynamic interfaces 28-9, 28-12
- dynamic NAT 14-49
- echo reply
 - disabling 14-112
 - enabling 14-121
- enabling
 - BOOTP relay agent 14-119
 - fragment offset filter 14-122
 - interfaces 14-124
 - routes 14-126
- examples 14-53



exclusion filters 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186

Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP)

adding neighbours 14-67

deleting neighbours 14-98

disabling 14-112

displaying neighbours 14-185

enabling 14-121

transferring information from RIP 14-112, 14-122

filters 14-22, 14-35, 14-68, 14-99, 14-113, 14-122, 14-140, 14-186

finger client 14-39, 14-128

fragment offset filter 14-113, 14-122

gateway 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168

header 14-5

hosts 14-76, 14-101, 14-144, 14-189

inclusion filters 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186

interface ENAT 14-49

interfaces

adding 14-77

changing 14-149

deleting 14-101

disabling 14-115

displaying 14-191

dynamic 28-9, 28-12

enabling 14-124

modifying 14-145, 14-149

resetting 14-133

setting 14-149

Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 14-14

local interface 14-149

maximum transmission unit, for asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12

metrics 14-26

MIB 14-37, 38-1

modifying

ARP entries 14-135

hosts 14-144

interfaces 14-145, 14-149

route templates 14-161

routes 14-156

routing filters 14-158

multicasting 14-47

multihoming 14-11

name server 14-151, 14-162

Network Address Translation 14-48 to 14-50, 14-83, 14-103, 14-116, 14-125, 14-195

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 14-25

ping function 14-38, 14-129, 14-163, 14-216, 14-224

primary name server 14-151

proxy ARPs 14-12

purge configuration database 14-131

reinitialise module 14-132

remote address assignment 14-51, 14-117, 14-126

resetting

interfaces 14-133

restart module 14-132

RIP timers

displaying 14-205

setting 14-155

route templates 14-29

adding 14-92

deleting 14-107

displaying 14-212

modifying 14-161

router type 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123

routes 14-17

adding 14-18, 14-88

changing 14-156

deleting 14-105

disabling 14-117

displaying 14-20, 14-206

enabling 14-126

modifying 14-156

setting 14-156

tracing 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225

routing 14-17

routing filters 14-90

deleting 14-106

displaying 14-210

modifying 14-158

routing information filters 14-22

Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86,

14-104, 14-153, 14-155, 14-201, 14-203, 14-205

routing protocols

Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) 14-25, 14-185

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 14-25

Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86,

14-104, 14-153, 14-155, 14-205

routing table 14-18, 14-206

secondary name server 14-162

security associations 14-41, 14-107, 14-214, 49-68

security associations. See Also encryption

security options 14-41, 14-113, 14-122

server 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168

Server selection 14-34

setting

ARP entries 14-135

displaying 14-186

exclusion filters 14-140

filters 14-140

hosts 14-144

interfaces 14-149

routes 14-156

setting autonomous system number 14-25

SNMP 14-37, 38-1

SNMP agent

displaying 38-48

SNMP authenticationv1 and v2 38-17

SNMP communities 38-15

displaying 38-48

source address 14-5

static ENAT 14-49

static NAT 14-49

subnet 14-10

subnet mask 14-10

TCP sessions 14-109, 14-218

Telnet server 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168



- timers
 - RIP 14-155, 14-205
- trace route 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225
- traffic filters 14-35
- trusted routers 14-95, 14-108, 14-215
- UDP sessions 14-215
- Internet Protocol (IP). *See also* Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)
 - reserved IP address ranges 29-2
- Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 15-12
 - addresses
 - adding to interfaces 15-13
 - associating with host names 15-14
 - slash notation 15-13
 - commands
 - ADD IPV6 FILTER 15-35
 - ADD IPV6 HOST 15-40
 - ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 15-41
 - ADD IPV6 RIP 15-45
 - ADD IPV6 ROUTE 15-46
 - ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 15-48
 - CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-49
 - DELETE IPV6 FILTER 15-50
 - DELETE IPV6 HOST 15-51
 - DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-51
 - DELETE IPV6 RIP 15-53
 - DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 15-54
 - DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 15-55
 - DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 15-55
 - DISABLE IPV6 15-56
 - DISABLE IPV6 ADV 15-56
 - DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-57
 - DISABLE IPV6 RIP 15-58
 - ENABLE IPV6 15-58
 - ENABLE IPV6 ADV 15-58
 - ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-59
 - ENABLE IPV6 RIP 15-60
 - SET IPV6 FILTER 15-61
 - SET IPV6 INTERFACE 15-64
 - SET IPV6 MTU 15-65
 - SHOW IPV6 15-70
 - SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 15-72
 - SHOW IPV6 FILTER 15-76
 - SHOW IPV6 HOST 15-78
 - SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 15-79
 - SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 15-81
 - SHOW IPV6 ND 15-82
 - SHOW IPV6 RIP 15-85
 - SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 15-87
 - SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 15-91
 - default routes 15-15
 - DHCP. *See* Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
 - disabling 15-13
 - enabling 15-13
 - extension headers 15-15
 - filtering 15-17
 - fragmentation 15-18
 - headers
 - extension 15-15
 - ICMPv6 15-19
 - integration with IPv4 15-22
 - interfaces 15-13
 - MTU 15-18
 - neighbour discovery 15-16
 - ping 15-19
 - prefix delegation 36-4
 - RIPv6 15-15
 - routes
 - default 15-15
 - static 15-15
 - routing 15-15 to 15-16
 - through IPv4 networks 15-22
 - Stateless Address Autoconfiguration 15-13
 - static routes 15-15
 - TCP 15-18
 - telnet 15-18
 - trace route 15-19
 - tunnelling 15-22
 - UDP 15-15
- Internet-standard MIB 38-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 38-3
- Introduction 9-3, 15-2, 36-2, 47-2, B-2
- Inverse ARP 10-19
- IP address 14-78, 14-146
 - from DHCP 14-13, 14-111, 14-121
- IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-28
- IP Multicasting
 - displaying route 14-211
 - static multicast forwarding 14-47
- IP Security (IPsec) 45-1, 45-29 to 45-177
 - See also* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption
 - actions 45-15
 - adding
 - members to Security Associations 45-46
 - authentication 45-9
 - IKE 45-11
 - Authentication Header (AH) 45-4
 - bundle specifications
 - creating 45-46
 - destroying 45-59
 - displaying 45-86
 - modifying 45-74
 - SAs 45-13, 45-16
 - bundle strings, SAs 45-13
 - bundles, SAs 45-5, 45-16
 - commands 45-45 to 45-177
 - ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 45-45
 - ADD SA MEMBER command 45-46
 - CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-46
 - CREATE IPSEC POLICY 45-48
 - CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-52
 - CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 45-53
 - CREATE SA 45-58
 - DELETE SA MEMBER 45-59
 - DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-59
 - DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 45-60



- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-61
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 45-61
- DESTROY SA 45-62
- DISABLE IPSEC 45-62
- DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-63
- DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-63
- DISABLE ISAKMP 45-65
- DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-65
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-66
- ENABLE IPSEC 45-66
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-67
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-67
- ENABLE ISAKMP 45-69
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-70
- ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-71
- PURGE IPSEC 45-71
- RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 45-72
- RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 45-72
- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 45-73
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-73
- SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-74
- SET IPSEC POLICY 45-75
- SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-78
- SET IPSEC UDPPORT 45-80
- SET ISAKMP POLICY 45-80
- SET SA 45-85
- SHOW IPSEC 45-86
- SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-86
- SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 45-88
- SHOW IPSEC POLICY 45-105
- SHOW IPSEC SA 45-113
- SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-120
- SHOW ISAKMP 45-122
- SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-123
- SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 45-151
- SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 45-159
- SHOW ISAKMP SA 45-162
- SHOW SA 45-167
- SHOW SA COUNTER 45-170
- SHOW SA USER 45-175
- compression 45-5
- converting old SAs 45-20, 45-45
- counters
 - displaying IPsec 45-88
 - displaying ISAKMP 45-123
 - displaying SA 45-170
 - resetting IPsec 45-72
 - resetting IPsec policy 45-72
 - resetting IPsec SA 45-73
 - resetting ISAKMP 45-73
- creating
 - bundle specifications 45-46
 - IPsec policies 45-48
 - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-53
 - SA specifications 45-52
 - Security Associations 45-58
- debugging
 - IPsec policies 45-63, 45-67
 - ISAKMP 45-65, 45-70
 - Security Associations 45-66, 45-71
- deleting
 - members from Security Associations 45-59
- destroying
 - bundle specifications 45-59
 - IPsec configurations 45-71
 - IPsec policies 45-60
 - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-61
 - SA specifications 45-61
 - Security Associations 45-62
- disabling
 - IPsec 45-62
 - IPsec policy debugging 45-63
 - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-65
 - ISAKMP debugging 45-65
 - old SAs 45-63
 - Security Association debugging 45-66
- displaying
 - bundle specifications 45-86
 - IPsec counters 45-88
 - IPsec policies 45-105
 - IPsec SAs 45-113
 - IPsec status 45-86
 - ISAKMP counters 45-123
 - ISAKMP exchanges 45-23, 45-151
 - ISAKMP policies 45-23, 45-159
 - ISAKMP SAs 45-23, 45-162
 - ISAKMP status 45-21, 45-122
 - members of Security Associations 45-167
 - SA specifications 45-120
 - Security Association counters 45-170
 - Security Association users 45-175
- enabling
 - IPsec 45-66
 - IPsec policy debugging 45-67
 - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-69
 - ISAKMP debugging 45-70
 - old SAs 45-67
 - Security Association debugging 45-71
- Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 45-4
- ESP 45-4
- exchanges, ISAKMP 45-23
 - displaying 45-23, 45-151
- IKE 45-10
 - authentication 45-11
 - exchanges 45-10
 - key exchange 45-10
 - SA negotiation 45-10
- IPComp protocol 45-5
- IPsec
 - disabling 45-62
 - displaying status 45-86
 - enabling 45-66
 - purging 45-71
- IPsec configurations
 - destroying 45-71
- ISAKMP 45-6
 - counters 45-73, 45-123
 - debugging 45-65, 45-70
 - disabling 45-21, 45-65
 - displaying SAs 45-23



- displaying status 45-21, 45-122
- enabling 45-21, 45-69
- exchanges 45-9, 45-23, 45-151
- ISAKMP SA 45-9
- messages 45-6
- overview 45-6
- policies 45-21 to 45-23, 45-53, 45-61, 45-159
- SAs 45-23, 45-162
- support 45-21
- troubleshooting 45-43
- key exchange 45-8, 45-10
- key management 45-7, 45-16
 - manual 45-16
 - using ISAKMP 45-17
- mode
 - tunnel 45-5
- modes 45-4
- modifying
 - bundle specifications 45-74
 - IPsec policies 45-75
 - SA specifications 45-78
 - Security Associations 45-85
- OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol 45-10
- old SAs 45-20, 45-28
 - converting 45-20, 45-45
 - disabling 45-63
 - enabling 45-20, 45-67
- overview of IPsec 45-4
- overview of ISAKMP/IKE 45-6
- peers, defined 45-4
- policies 45-13 to 45-14, 45-21
 - actions 45-15
 - creating 45-22, 45-48
 - debugging 45-63, 45-67
 - destroying 45-22, 45-60
 - displaying 45-23, 45-105
 - ISAKMP 45-22 to 45-23, 45-53, 45-61, 45-159
 - modifying 45-75
 - selectors 45-14
- proposals, SAs 45-14
- purging
 - IPsec 45-71
- resetting
 - IPsec counters 45-72
 - IPsec policy counters 45-72
 - IPsec SA counters 45-73
 - ISAKMP counters 45-73
- RFCs 45-12
- SA specifications
 - creating 45-52
 - destroying 45-61
 - displaying 45-120
 - modifying 45-78
- Security Associations 45-5
 - adding members 45-46
 - bundle specifications 45-13, 45-46, 45-59, 45-74, 45-86
 - bundle strings 45-13
 - bundles 45-5, 45-16
 - counters 45-170
 - creating 45-58
 - debugging 45-66, 45-71
 - deleting members 45-59
 - destroying 45-62
 - displaying 45-113
 - displaying members 45-167
 - ISAKMP 45-23
 - modifying 45-85
 - proposals 45-14
 - specifications 45-13, 45-52, 45-61, 45-78, 45-120
 - users 45-175
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 45-5
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 45-13
- security protocols 45-4
- security services 45-4
- selectors 45-14
- support 45-12
- support for ISAKMP 45-21
- troubleshooting 45-42
- tunnel mode 45-5
- users
 - displaying SA 45-175
- ipCidrRouteNumber* MIB object B-28
- ipCidrRouteTable* MIB object B-28
- IPComp compression protocol 45-5
- ipForward* MIB object B-28
- ipForwardNumber* MIB object B-28
- ipForwardTable* MIB object B-28
- ipNetToMediaIflIndex* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaType* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteAge* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteIflIndex* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMask* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric1* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric2* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric3* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric4* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric5* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteNextHop* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteType* MIB object B-27
- IPsec
 - NAT 45-19
 - Network Address Translation 45-19
 - over UDP 45-19
 - permit policy 45-19
- IPsec over UDP 45-19
- IPsec. See IP Security (IPsec)
- IPv4 Multicasting 17-4
 - See also Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
 - See also Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
 - See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 - Multicast Border Router 17-5
- IPv6
 - DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)



IPv6 Multicasting 18-3

See also Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)

See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)

configuration example 18-14

Multicast Border Router 18-4

IPv6. See Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)

IPX 19-1 to 19-73

adding

circuits 19-30

exclusions 19-34

filters 19-8, 19-34 to 19-36

inclusions 19-35

interfaces 19-6

RIP filters 19-36

routes 19-37

addresses 19-4

MAC 19-4

network 19-4

station 19-4

circuit

adding 19-30

deleting 19-41

disabling 19-46

displaying 19-60

enabling 19-46

setting 19-48

circuits 19-5

commands

ADD IPX CIRCUIT 19-30

ADD IPX EXCLUSION 19-34

ADD IPX INCLUSION 19-35

ADD IPX RIP 19-36

ADD IPX ROUTE 19-37

ADD IPX SERVICE 19-39

DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 19-41

DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 19-41

DELETE IPX INCLUSION 19-42

DELETE IPX RIP 19-43

DELETE IPX ROUTE 19-44

DELETE IPX SAP 19-44

DELETE IPX SERVICE 19-45

DISABLE IPX 19-45

DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46

ENABLE IPX 19-46

ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46

PURGE IPX 19-47

RESET IPX 19-48

SET IPX CIRCUIT 19-48

SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 19-52

SET IPX RIP 19-52

SET IPX SAP 19-53

SHOW IPX 19-54

SHOW IPX CACHE 19-56

SHOW IPX CALLLOG 19-56

SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 19-60

SHOW IPX COUNTER 19-62

SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 19-65

SHOW IPX INCLUSION 19-66

SHOW IPX RIP 19-67

SHOW IPX ROUTE 19-68

SHOW IPX SAP 19-69

SHOW IPX SERVICE 19-70

SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF 19-71

configuration 19-16, 19-54

examples 19-16

counters 19-16, 19-62

debugging calls 19-56, 19-71

debugging routes and circuits 19-15

deleting

circuits 19-41

exclusions 19-41

filters 19-41 to 19-43, 19-52

inclusions 19-42

RIP filters 19-43

routes 19-44

dial-in connections 28-13

disabling 19-45

circuits 19-46

displaying

circuits 19-60

configuration 19-54

counters 19-16, 19-62

exclusions 19-65

filters 19-65 to 19-67, 19-69

inclusions 19-66

interfaces 19-6

RIP filters 19-67

route cache 19-56

routes 19-68

services 19-7, 19-70

enabling 19-46

circuits 19-46

examples 19-16

exclusion filters 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65

filters 19-8, 19-34 to 19-36, 19-41 to 19-43, 19-52, 19-65 to 19-67, 19-69

GetNearestServer request 19-7

inclusion filters 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66

interface

adding 19-6

displaying 19-6

interfaces 19-5

MAC address 19-4

MIB 19-16, 19-62

network address 19-4

PING 19-15

protocol 19-3

purge configuration database 19-47

reinitialise module 19-48

reset module 19-48

RIP 19-3, 19-5

RIP filters 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67

routes 19-5, 19-37, 19-44, 19-56, 19-68

routing 19-5

Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 19-3, 19-5

SAP filters 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69

Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 19-7, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69

Services 19-7, 19-70



services 19-39, 19-45

setting

circuits 19-48

RIP filters 19-52

sockets 19-3

SPX spoofing 19-12

station address 19-4

status 19-54

ISAKMP 45-21

ISAKMP policy 45-80

ISAKMP/IKE. See IP Security (IPsec)

ISDN Call Control Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14

ISDN. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)

isisAreaAddrTable MIB object B-18

isisCirc MIB object B-18

isisCircClnsTable MIB object B-18

isisCircISTable MIB object B-18

isisCircTable MIB object B-18

isisCLNPDest MIB object B-19

isisESAdj MIB object B-19

isisESAdjTable MIB object B-19

isisISAdj MIB object B-19

isisISAdjAreaAddrTable MIB object B-19

isisISAdjIPAddrTable MIB object B-19

isisISAdjProtSuppTable MIB object B-19

isisISAdjTable MIB object B-19

isisL1CLNPDestTable MIB object B-19

isisL2CLNPDestTable MIB object B-19

isisL2SummAddrTable MIB object B-18

isisL3CLNPDestTable MIB object B-19

isisManAreaAddrTable MIB object B-18

isisRATable MIB object B-19

isisReachAddr MIB object B-19

isisSysProtSuppTable MIB object B-18

isisSysTable MIB object B-18

isisSystem MIB object B-18

ISO NSAP addresses 48-2

J

jobs

aborting LPD 22-18

K

key exchange, IPsec 45-8

key exchange. See Compression and Encryption Services

key management, IPsec 45-7, 45-16

manual 45-16

using ISAKMP 45-17

key management, link encryption 44-5 to 44-10

creating master keys 44-8

creating network keys 44-7

creating star entities 44-7

entering network keys 44-7

exchanging session keys 44-9

master key table 44-6

master router 44-6

network key 44-7

session keys 44-6

slave router 44-6

stand-by router 44-6, 44-10

transferring master keys 44-8

keys

creating 25-20

L

L2TP Access Concentrator. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

L2TP Network Server. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

LAC. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

LAPB counters, displaying 12-68

LAPB interface

destroying 12-54

LAPB interfaces

creating 12-45

displaying 12-68

modifying 12-59

resetting 12-58

LAPD, ISDN 11-25, 11-67, 11-71, 11-102, 11-130, 11-132, 11-134

addressing 11-28

Layer 2 Filtering 2-10, 3-15

Layer 2 Switching 2-1, 2-9, 3-1, 3-13

ageing timer 2-9, 3-14

commands

ADD VLAN PORT 2-13

CREATE VLAN 2-14

DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25

DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26

DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-16, 3-26

DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-16, 3-27

DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-27

DISABLE SWITCH PORT 2-17

DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28

ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-18, 3-29

ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-18, 3-30

ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-31

ENABLE SWITCH PORT 2-18, 3-31

ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32

RESET SWITCH 2-20, 3-32

SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 3-33

SET SWITCH PORT 2-23

SET SWITCH QOS 2-23, 3-37

SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38

SHOW SWITCH 2-25, 3-39

SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 2-27, 3-41

SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 2-29, 3-44

SHOW SWITCH PORT 2-30, 3-44

SHOW SWITCH QOS 2-31, 3-49

SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50

SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52

egress rules 2-11, 3-16

ingress rules 3-13

Quality of Service (QOS) 2-10, 3-15

switch learning 2-9, 3-14

switch ports 2-4, 3-4

triggers 3-16

VLAN tagging 2-11, 3-16



- Layer 3 filters
 - IGMP snooping 17-23
- Layer 3 Switching 2-1, 3-1
- Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 37-1 to 37-45
 - actions 37-4
 - activating calls 37-5, 37-12
 - adding
 - calls 37-4, 37-13
 - filters 37-26
 - PPP templates 37-5, 37-15
 - username mappings 37-4, 37-16, 37-20
 - authentication 37-2
 - call id 37-2
 - calls
 - activating 37-5, 37-12
 - adding 37-4, 37-13
 - deactivating 37-5, 37-18
 - deleting 37-5, 37-19
 - displaying 37-5, 37-33, 37-36
 - modifying 37-4, 37-24
 - checksum, UDP 37-26
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-12
 - ADD L2TP CALL 37-13
 - ADD L2TP IP 37-15
 - ADD L2TP USER 37-16, 37-20
 - DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-18
 - DELETE L2TP CALL 37-19
 - DELETE L2TP IP 37-19
 - DELETE L2TP USER 37-20
 - DISABLE L2TP 37-21
 - DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-21
 - DISABLE L2TP SERVER 37-22
 - ENABLE L2TP 37-22
 - ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-23
 - ENABLE L2TP SERVER 37-24
 - SET L2TP CALL 37-24
 - SET L2TP CHECKSUM 37-26
 - SET L2TP FILTER 37-26
 - SET L2TP PASSWORD 37-27
 - SET L2TP USER 37-27
 - SHOW L2TP 37-29
 - SHOW L2TP CALL 37-33
 - SHOW L2TP IP 37-35
 - SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 37-36
 - SHOW L2TP USER 37-44
 - configuration
 - displaying 37-5, 37-29
 - configuration examples 37-6
 - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 37-10
 - configure L2TP tunnels 37-6
 - simple dial-in system 37-8
 - counters
 - displaying 37-29, 37-36
 - deactivating calls 37-5, 37-18
 - debugging
 - disabling 37-4, 37-21
 - enabling 37-4, 37-23
 - deleting
 - calls 37-5, 37-19
 - PPP templates 37-5, 37-19
 - username mappings 37-4, 37-20
 - dial-up connections 37-2
 - disabling
 - debugging 37-4, 37-21
 - L2TP server 37-3, 37-21 to 37-22
 - displaying
 - calls 37-5, 37-33, 37-36
 - configuration 37-5, 37-29
 - counters 37-29, 37-36
 - PPP templates 37-5, 37-35
 - tunnels 37-5, 37-36
 - username mappings 37-4, 37-44
 - dynamic PPP interfaces, configuring 37-5
 - enabling
 - debugging 37-4, 37-23
 - L2TP server 37-3, 37-22, 37-24
 - encapsulation 37-2
 - example configurations 37-6
 - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 37-10
 - configure L2TP tunnels 37-6
 - simple dial-in system 37-8
 - filter, adding 37-26
 - L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) 37-2
 - disabling 37-4, 37-22
 - enabling 37-4, 37-24
 - L2TP Network Server (LNS) 37-2
 - disabling 37-4, 37-22
 - enabling 37-4, 37-24
 - LAC. See L2TP Access Concentrator
 - LNS. See L2TP Network Server
 - mapping usernames to actions 37-4, 37-16, 37-20, 37-27, 37-44
 - modifying
 - calls 37-4, 37-24
 - username mappings 37-4, 37-27
 - overview 37-2
 - password 37-27
 - PPP templates 37-5
 - associating with L2TP peers 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-35
 - support for 37-3
 - templates 37-5
 - associating with L2TP peers 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-35
 - tunnels 37-2
 - displaying 37-5, 37-36
 - two-way connections 37-4
 - UDP checksum 37-26
 - username mappings
 - adding 37-4, 37-16, 37-20
 - deleting 37-4, 37-20
 - displaying 37-4, 37-44
 - modifying 37-4, 37-27
 - usernames 37-4
- lb MIB object B-18
- lbShowAffTable MIB object B-18
- lbShowConTable MIB object B-18
- lbShowGlobalTable MIB object B-18
- lbShowResPoolTable MIB object B-18



lShowResTable MIB object *B-18*

lShowVirtBalTable MIB object *B-18*

LDAP. See Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)

Learning Process *2-9, 3-14*

learning process, bridging *24-8*

leased line backup, PPP *9-11, 9-41*

Lempel-Ziv compression *25-2*

licenceTable MIB object *B-16*

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) *46-5, 46-8*

PKI repositories

adding *46-17*

deleting *46-22*

limits, on PPP interfaces *9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88*

Line Printer Daemon (LPD) *22-2*

aborting jobs *22-18*

adding LPD queue *22-15*

commands *22-13*

CREATE LPD *22-15*

DESTROY LPD *22-17*

DISABLE LPD *22-17*

ENABLE LPD *22-18*

RESET LPD *22-18*

SET LPD *22-20*

SHOW LPD *22-21*

configuration *22-3*

examples *22-5*

printer ports *22-4*

queues *22-4*

TCP/IP *22-3*

creating LPD queues *22-15*

destroying LPD queues *22-17*

disabling LPD queues *22-17*

displaying LPD queues *22-21*

enabling LPD queues *22-18*

examples *22-5*

jobs, aborting *22-18*

modifying LPD queues *22-20*

operation *22-6*

printers *22-6*

problem solving *22-7*

protocol *22-2*

queues

creating *22-15*

deleting *22-17*

disabling *22-17*

displaying status *22-21*

enabling *22-18*

modifying *22-20*

resetting *22-18*

starting *22-18*

stopping *22-17*

resetting queues *22-18*

standard *22-2*

starting queues *22-18*

stopping queues *22-17*

support for *22-3*

troubleshooting *22-7*

link compression *25-3*

Link Compression and Encryption *44-1 to 44-24*

See also Compression and Encryption Services; IP Security (IPsec)

commands

CREATE STAR *44-12*

DESTROY STAR *44-13*

DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING *44-13*

ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING *44-14*

ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER *44-14*

SET STAR *44-15*

SHOW STAR *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*

compression, link *44-3 to 44-5*

creating

master keys *44-8*

network keys *44-7*

star entities *44-7, 44-12*

debugging

disabling, star *44-13*

enabling, star *44-14*

destroying star entities *44-13*

disabling star debugging *44-13*

displaying star entities *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*

enabling

master key transfer *44-14*

star debugging *44-14*

enabling star debugging *44-14*

encryption, link *44-5 to 44-11*

entering network keys *44-7*

exchanging session keys *44-9*

Frame Relay *44-4, 44-11*

link compression *44-3 to 44-5*

link encryption *44-5 to 44-11*

master key table *44-6*

master key transfer *44-14*

master keys *44-8*

modifying star entities *44-15*

network key *44-7*

network keys *44-7*

overview *44-2*

PPP *44-3, 44-10*

session keys *44-6, 44-9*

star debugging *44-14*

star entities *44-7*

creating *44-12*

destroying *44-13*

displaying *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*

modifying *44-15*

star key management *44-5 to 44-10*

master router *44-6*

slave router *44-6*

stand-by router *44-6, 44-10*

transferring master keys *44-8*

user modules

Frame Relay *44-4, 44-11*

PPP *44-3, 44-10*

X.25 *44-5*

X.25 *44-5*

link compression. See Link Compression and Encryption

Link Control Protocol (LCP) *9-4 to 9-5, 9-30*

options *9-6*



- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) 9-6
- Authentication Protocol 9-6
- Endpoint Discriminator 9-6
- Link Discriminator 9-6
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 9-6, 9-9
- Magic Number 9-6
- Maximum Receive Unit 9-6
- Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit 9-6
- Link Discriminator Option, LCP 9-6
- link encryption 25-7
- link encryption. *See* Link Compression and Encryption
- link management, PPP 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- link quality management (LQM) 9-39
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option, LCP 9-6, 9-9
- link state advertisements, OSPF 23-6, 23-59
- link up/down traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- LINKDOWN trigger 3-16
- LINKUP trigger 3-16
- LLAP. *See* AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- LMI dialogue 10-8
- LMI parameters 10-28, 10-45
- LNS. *See* Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- Load Balancer
 - commands
 - ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-20
 - ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-21
 - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-22
 - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-25
 - DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-26
 - DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-27
 - DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-27
 - DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-29
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-29
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-30
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-30
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-31
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-31
 - DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-32
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-33
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-33
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-34
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-34
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-35
 - ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-36
 - RESET LOADBALANCER 50-36
 - SET LOADBALANCER 50-37
 - SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38
 - SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39
 - SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-40
 - SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-41
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-43
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-44
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-46
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-47
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-49
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-51
 - SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-53
 - Load Balancer Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
 - load balancer overview 50-3
 - LOAD command 1-96, 34-3 to 34-4
 - Loader Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15
 - loader MIB object B-15
 - loadStatus MIB object B-15
 - loadTable MIB object B-15
 - LocalTalk. *See also* AppleTalk
 - location
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-123
 - logging
 - firewall events 41-23
 - OSPF 23-34, 23-36
 - Logging Facility 33-1 to 33-48
 - adding log filters 33-8, 33-12
 - changing log filters 33-8, 33-26
 - changing output definitions 33-8, 33-26
 - changing reception of log messages 33-32
 - commands
 - ADD LOG OUTPUT 33-12
 - ADD LOG RECEIVE 33-15
 - CREATE LOG OUTPUT 33-17
 - DELETE LOG OUTPUT 33-21
 - DELETE LOG RECEIVE 33-21
 - DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 33-22
 - DISABLE LOG 33-22
 - DISABLE LOG GENERATION 33-22
 - DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-23
 - DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-23
 - ENABLE LOG 33-24
 - ENABLE LOG GENERATION 33-24
 - ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-24
 - ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-25
 - FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 33-25
 - PURGE LOG 33-26
 - SET LOG OUTPUT 33-26
 - SET LOG RECEIVE 33-32
 - SET LOG UTCOFFSET 33-33
 - SHOW LOG 33-34 to 33-35
 - SHOW LOG COUNTERS 33-40
 - SHOW LOG OUTPUT 33-42, 33-44
 - SHOW LOG QUEUE 33-45, 33-48
 - SHOW LOG RECEIVE 33-46
 - SHOW LOG STATUS 33-47
 - comparison operators 33-9, 33-26
 - configuration example 33-9
 - configuring 33-47
 - counters 33-40
 - creating output definitions 33-8, 33-17
 - deleting log filters 33-9
 - deleting output definitions 33-8, 33-21 to 33-22
 - destinations 33-5 to 33-6, 33-17, 33-25 to 33-26, 33-44
 - disabling 33-22, 33-47
 - disabling generation of log messages 33-22
 - disabling output definitions 33-8, 33-23, 33-42
 - disabling reception of log messages 33-23
 - displaying counters 33-40
 - displaying log filters 33-42
 - displaying log messages 33-34 to 33-35



- displaying log queues 33-45, 33-48
- displaying output definitions 33-8, 33-44
- displaying reception of log messages 33-46
- enabling 33-24, 33-47
- enabling generation of log messages 33-24
- enabling output definitions 33-8, 33-24
- enabling reception of log messages 33-25
- example configuration 33-9
- fields in log message 33-3
- filters 33-5, 33-12, 33-26, 33-42
- format of log messages 33-3
- forwarding to another router via SRLP 33-6, 33-26
- forwarding to syslog server 33-6, 33-26
- forwarding via email 33-6
- forwarding via SRLP 33-26
- message filter comparison operators 33-9, 33-26
- message filters 33-5, 33-8, 33-12, 33-26, 33-42
- message ID 33-3
- message reference 33-3
- message severity 33-3 to 33-4
- message subtype 33-3 to 33-4
- message text 33-3
- message type 33-3 to 33-4
- modifying log filters 33-8, 33-26
- modifying output definitions 33-8, 33-26
- module ID 33-3
- Net Manage protocol 33-2, 33-4, 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32 to 33-33, 33-46
- output definitions 33-5, 33-8, 33-17, 33-21 to 33-26, 33-42, 33-44
- output to asynchronous port 33-6
- output to RAM or NVS 33-6
- PERMANENT output definition 33-5
- processing of log messages 33-4 to 33-5
- purging 33-26
- queues 33-5, 33-25 to 33-26, 33-45, 33-48
- reception via Net Manage 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46
- reception via SRLP 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46, 33-48
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 33-2, 33-4, 33-6, 33-15, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46
- source file 33-3
- source line 33-3
- status 33-47
- syslog server 33-6
- TEMPORARY output definition 33-5
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 33-3, 33-33
- logging in 1-6
- logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
- logical interfaces
 - configuring for Frame Relay 10-18
 - Frame Relay 10-9, 10-18
- LOGIN command 1-101
- login messages 1-6
- login name
 - asynchronous calls 28-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
 - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- LOGOFF command 1-102

- loopback plugs
 - for testing 26-3
- lossless data compression 25-2
- lossy data compression 25-2
- LQM. See link quality management

M

- MAC (message authentication code)
 - definition 51-2
- MAC address
 - DECnet 20-3, 20-24
 - IPX 19-4
- Magic Number Option, LCP 9-6
- magic number, PPP 9-21
- MAIL command 1-102
- mail subsystem 1-46
 - configuration examples 1-47
 - debugging 1-47
 - deleting mail messages 1-47, 1-73
 - disabling debugging 1-79
 - displaying mail 1-47
 - displaying status 1-163
 - enabling debugging 1-90
 - sending mail 1-46, 1-102
 - setting host name 1-118
- managed devices, SNMP 38-3
- Management Information Base B-1, B-46 to B-47
 - access mode 38-7
 - address translation group, MIB-II MIB B-26
 - Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-3
 - alliedTelesyn* object B-3
 - arBoardIndex* object B-13
 - arBoardMaxIndex* object B-13
 - arBoardTable* object B-13 to B-15
 - arIfXIndex* object B-14
 - arIfXTable* object B-14
 - arInterfaceBoardIndex* object B-13
 - arInterfacePosition* object B-13
 - arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-13
 - arInterfaces* object B-7
 - arInterfaceTable* object B-13
 - arSlotBoardIndex* object B-13
 - arSlotSlotIndex* object B-13
 - arSlotTable* object B-13
 - at-8624XL-80* object B-6
 - at-8724XL* object B-5
 - at-8724XLDC* object B-5
 - at-8724XL-DC-NEBS* object B-6
 - at-8748XL* object B-5
 - at-8748XL-80* object B-6
 - at-8748XLDC* object B-5
 - at-8824* object B-6
 - at-8824-DC* object B-6
 - at-8848* object B-6
 - at-8848-DC* object B-6
 - at-8948EX* object B-6
 - at-9812T* object B-5
 - at-9812T-DC* object B-6
 - at-9812TF* object B-5
 - at-9816GB* object B-5



- at-9816GB-DC* object *B-6*
- at-9816GF* object *B-5*
- at-AR410Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR410v2Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR410v3Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR450DualRouter* *B-4*
- at-AR450Router* *B-4*
- at-AR725Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR725RouterDC* object *B-4*
- at-AR740RouterDC* object *B-4*
- at-AR745Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR745RouterDC* object *B-4*
- atContactDetails* object *B-12*
- atIfIndex* object *B-27*
- atNetAddress* object *B-27*
- atPhysAddress* object *B-27*
- at-Rapier16fMT* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier16fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier16fSC* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier16fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-rapier16fVF* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier24* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier24i* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS* object *B-6*
- at-Rapier48* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier48i* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fMT* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fSC* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fMT* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fSC* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6LX* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6MT* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6SX* object *B-5*
- atrDot1xAuthConfigTable* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xAuthStatsTable* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortNumber* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortTable* object *B-20*
- atRouter* object *B-6 to B-7*
- atRouter* subtree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-6*
- atrPaeMib* object *B-20*
- at-Switchblade4AC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade4DC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8AC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8DC* object *B-5*
- bbrNvs* object *B-13*
- bgp* object *B-48*
- BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- bgp4PathAttrTable* object *B-48*
- bgpBackwardTransition* trap *B-49*
- bgpEstablished* trap *B-49*
- bgpIdentifier* object *B-48*
- bgpLocalAs* object *B-48*
- bgpPeerTable* object *B-48*
- bgpRcvdPathAttrTable* object *B-48*
- bgpVersion* object *B-48*
- boards* object *B-7*
- Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*
- bri* object *B-15*
- briChanTable* object *B-15*
- Bridge MIB *B-30*
- bridgeRouter* object *B-3 to B-4*
- brIntTable* object *B-15*
- brouterMib* object *B-6*
- cc* object *B-14*
- ccActiveCallTable* object *B-14*
- ccAttachmentTable* object *B-14*
- ccBchannelTable* object *B-14*
- ccCallLogTable* object *B-14*
- ccCliListTable* object *B-14*
- ccDetailsTable* object *B-14*
- centreCOM-AR120Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR130SRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR130URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR140SRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR140URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR160Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300LRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300LURouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR310Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR310URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR320Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR330Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR350Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR370Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR370URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR390Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR395Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR720Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR740Router* object *B-4*
- chip68020Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68302Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68340Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68360Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip860TCpu* object *B-12*
- chipFlash1mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash2mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash3mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash4mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash6mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash8mb* object *B-12*
- chipPem* object *B-12*
- chipRam12mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam16mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam1mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam20mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam2mb* object *B-12*



chipRam32mb object B-12
chipRam3mb object B-12
chipRam4mb object B-12
chipRam6mb object B-12
chipRam8mb object B-12
chipRtc1 object B-12
chipRtc2 object B-12
chipRtc3 object B-12
chipRtc4 object B-12
chips object B-12
 Circuit table, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-39
 CMOT group, MIB-II MIB B-26
 combined notation 38-6
configFile object B-16
 Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
cpu object B-12
createConfigFile object B-16
 Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-39
 deprecated status 38-8
 DHCP Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
dhcp object B-17
dhcpRangeTable object B-17
dhcpTrapVariable object B-17
dot1dBase group, Bridge MIB B-30
dot1dBaseNumPorts object B-31
dot1dBridge object B-30
dot1dSr group, Bridge MIB B-30
dot1dStatic group, Bridge MIB B-30
dot1dStp group, Bridge MIB B-30
dot1dTp group, Bridge MIB B-30
dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections object B-36
dot1xAuthConfigTable object B-36
dot1xAuthDiagTable object B-36
dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled object B-36
dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable object B-36
dot1xAuthStatsTable object B-36
dot1xPaePortTable object B-36
dot1xSuppConfigTable object B-36
dot1xSuppStatsTable object B-36
dot3 object B-29
 dotted notation 38-6
 DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
 DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
 DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
ds1 object B-41
 DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
dsx1ChanMappingTable object B-41
dsx1ConfigTable object B-41
e1 object B-41
 EGP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
egpNeighEventTrigger object B-27
 enterprise MIB B-3
 Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-40
 Ethernet Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14

ethernet object B-14
 Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
 Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
 Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
ethIntTable object B-14
fanAndPs object B-12
 File Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
file Numbers object B-16
file object B-16
fileTable object B-16
 Firewall Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
firewall object B-17
firewallTrap trap B-17
firewallTrapMessage object B-17
 Frame Relay DTE MIB B-39
frame-relay object B-39
frCircuitCommittedBurst object B-40
frCircuitExcessBurst object B-40
frCircuitState object B-40
frCircuitThroughput object B-40
frDLCIStatusChange trap B-40
frDlcmiAddress object B-40
frDlcmiAddressLen object B-40
frDlcmiErrorThreshold object B-40
frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval object B-40
frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs object B-40
frDlcmiMonitoredEvents object B-40
frDlcmiMulticast object B-40
frDlcmiPollingInterval object B-40
frDlcmiState object B-40
frTrapState object B-40
g703at2mb object B-41
 get-bulk-request PDU 38-9
 get-next PDU 38-9
 get-request PDU 38-9
 get-response PDU 38-9
host object B-43
 Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
 Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
 Host Resources MIB B-43
 Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
 Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
 Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
 Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
hrDeviceDiskStorage object B-44
hrDeviceEntry object B-44
hrDeviceID object B-7, B-44
hrDeviceType object B-44
hrDiskStorageTable object B-44
hrFSTable object B-44
hrNetworkTable object B-44
hrPrinterTable object B-44



hrStorageAllocationUnits object B-44
hrSWRunTable object B-43
hrSystemDate object B-44
hrSystemInitialLoadDevice object B-44
hrSystemInitialLoadParameters object B-44
hrSystemMaxProcesses object B-44
hrSystemNumUsers object B-44
hrSystemProcesses object B-44
 ICMP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
ieee8021paeMIB object B-35
ifaceAsyn object B-11
ifaceBri object B-11
ifaceEth object B-11
ifaceGBIC object B-11
ifacePots object B-11
ifacePri object B-11
ifaceSyn object B-11
ifAdminStatus object B-27
ifIndex object B-14 to B-15
ifSpecific object B-29
ifType object B-29, B-41
iftypes object B-11
 Install Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
install object B-16
 Installed Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
installHistoryTable object B-16
installTable object B-16
 instance identifier 38-6
 interfaces group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-31
 Internet-standard MIB 38-5
 IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
 IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
 IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
 IP group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-28
ipCidrRouteNumber object B-28
ipCidrRouteTable object B-28
ipForward object B-28
ipForwardNumber object B-28
ipForwardTable object B-28
ipNetToMediaIflIndex object B-27
ipNetToMediaNetAddress object B-27
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress object B-27
ipNetToMediaType object B-27
ipRouteAge object B-27
ipRouteIflIndex object B-27
ipRouteMask object B-27
ipRouteMetric1 object B-27
ipRouteMetric2 object B-27
ipRouteMetric3 object B-27
ipRouteMetric4 object B-27
ipRouteMetric5 object B-27
ipRouteNextHop object B-27
ipRouteType object B-27
 ISDN Call Control Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
isisAreaAddrTable object B-18
isisCirc object B-18
isisCircClnsTable object B-18
isisCircISTable object B-18
isisCircTable object B-18

isisCLNPDest object B-19
isisESAdj object B-19
isisESAdjTable object B-19
isisISAdj object B-19
isisISAdjAreaAddrTable object B-19
isisISAdjIPAddrTable object B-19
isisISAdjProtSuppTable object B-19
isisISAdjTable object B-19
isisL1CLNPDestTable object B-19
isisL2CLNPDestTable object B-19
isisL2SummAddrTable object B-18
isisL3CLNPDestTable object B-19
isisManAreaAddrTable object B-18
isisRATable object B-19
isisReachAddr object B-19
isisSysProtSuppTable object B-18
isisSysTable object B-18
isisSystem object B-18
lb object B-18
lbShowAffTable object B-18
lbShowConTable object B-18
lbShowGlobalTable object B-18
lbShowResPoolTable object B-18
lbShowResTable object B-18
lbShowVirtBalTable object B-18
licenceTable object B-16
 Load Balancer Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
 Loader Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15
loader object B-15
loadStatus object B-15
loadTable object B-15
 mandatory status 38-8
 mib-2 B-26
 MIB-II MIB B-26
mibObject object B-6
 Modules Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
modules object B-7
 not-accessible access mode 38-7
 object descriptor 38-6
 object identifier 38-6
 object instance 38-6
 object syntax 38-7
 Objects Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-7
objects object B-7
 obsolete status 38-8
 optional status 38-8
 OSI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
osi object B-18
osiVirtualInstance object B-19
 Ping Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
ping object B-17
pingIndex object B-17
pingStatistics object B-17
pingStatus object B-17
pingTable object B-17
pingTrap trap B-17
 Port Access Control MIB B-35
 Port Authentication Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-19
ppr8624xl80 object B-8



ppr8948EX object B-11
ppr9812T object B-10
ppr9812TDC object B-11
ppr9812TF object B-9
ppr9816GB object B-10
ppr9816GBDC object B-11
ppr9816GF object B-9
ppr9924SP object B-11
ppr9924T object B-11
ppr9924T4SP object B-11
pprA35LXSC object B-8
pprA35SXSC object B-8
pprA36MTRJ object B-8
pprA37VF45 object B-8
pprA38LC object B-8
pprA39Tx object B-8
pprA40MTRJ object B-10
pprA40SC object B-10
pprA41MTRJ object B-10
pprA41SC object B-10
pprA42GBIC object B-10
pprAr010 object B-7
pprAr011 object B-7
pprAr012 object B-7
pprAr120 object B-7
pprAr130s object B-8
pprAr130u object B-8
pprAr140s object B-8
pprAr140u object B-8
pprAr160su object B-8
pprAr300 object B-7
pprAr300L object B-7
pprAr300Lu object B-7
pprAr300u object B-7
pprAr310 object B-7
pprAr310u object B-7
pprAr320 object B-8
pprAr330 object B-7
pprAr350 object B-7
pprAr370 object B-7
pprAr370u object B-7
pprAr390 object B-7
pprAr395 object B-7
pprAr410 object B-10
pprAr410v2 object B-11
pprAr410v3 object B-11
pprAr450 object B-10
pprAr450Dual object B-10
pprAr720 object B-7
pprAr725 object B-10
pprAr725DC object B-10
pprAr740 object B-8
pprAr740DC object B-8
pprAr745 object B-10
pprAr745DC object B-11
pprAr816fMT object B-9
pprAr816fMTi object B-9
pprAr816fSC object B-9
pprAr816fSCi object B-9
pprAr824 object B-8

pprAr824i object B-9
pprAr88fMT object B-9
pprAr88fMTi object B-9
pprAr88fSC object B-9
pprAr88fSCi object B-9
pprAr88t8fMT object B-9
pprAr88t8fMTi object B-9
pprAr88t8fSC object B-9
pprAr88t8fSCi object B-9
pprAt8624T2M object B-11
pprAt8724XL object B-9
pprAt8724XLDC object B-9
pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS object B-9
pprAt8748XL object B-9
pprAt8748XLDC object B-9
pprAt8824 object B-9
pprAt8824DC object B-9
pprAt8824XLDC object B-9
pprAt8848 object B-9
pprAt8848DC object B-9
pprAtFan01 object B-11
pprAtPwr01AC object B-11
pprAtPwr01DC object B-11
pprlcmAr020 object B-7
pprlcmAr021s object B-7
pprlcmAr021u object B-7
pprlcmAr021v2s object B-11
pprlcmAr022 object B-7
pprlcmAr023 object B-7
pprlcmAr024 object B-7
pprlcmAr025 object B-7
pprlcmAR026 object B-9
pprlcmAr027 object B-11
pprNsm0404Pic object B-8
pprNsm0418BRI object B-8
pprNsm0428BRI object B-9
pprNsm048DS3 object B-10
pprRapier16fMT object B-8
pprRapier16fMTi object B-8
pprRapier16fSC object B-8
pprRapier16fSCi object B-8
pprRapier24 object B-8
pprRapier24i object B-8
pprRapier24iDC-NEBS object B-9
pprRapier48 object B-9
pprRapier48i object B-9
pprRapier8fMT object B-8
pprRapier8fMTi object B-8
pprRapier8fSC object B-8
pprRapier8fSCi object B-8
pprRapier8t8fMT object B-8
pprRapier8t8fMTi object B-8
pprRapier8t8fSC object B-8
pprRapier8t8fSCi object B-8
pprRapierG6 object B-8
pprRapierG6LX object B-8
pprRapierG6MT object B-8
pprRapierG6SX object B-8
pprSb32fMT object B-10
pprSb32fSC object B-10



- pprSb48t* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fLXMT* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fLXSC* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fRJ* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fSXMT* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fSXSC* object *B-10*
- pprSb8GBIC* object *B-10*
- pprSb96t* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis16AC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis16DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis4AC* object *B-9*
- pprSbChassis4DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis8AC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis8DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbControl* object *B-10*
- pprSbControlDTM* object *B-10*
- pprSbExpander* object *B-10*
- PRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*
- pri* object *B-15*
- priChanTable* object *B-15*
- prlntTable* object *B-15*
- products* object *B-3*
- Products subtree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-3*
- protocols* object *B-7*
- read-only access mode *38-7*
- read-write access mode *38-7*
- restart* object *B-12*
- RMON MIB *B-37*
- rmon* object *B-37*
- routerSwitch* object *B-3 to B-4*
- Running Software Group, Host Resources MIB *B-45*
- Running Software Performance Group, Host Resources MIB *B-45*
- set PDU *38-9*
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB *B-27*
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps* object *B-27*
- status *38-8*
- sysinfo* object *B-7, B-12*
- sysinfo*, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-12*
- system group, MIB-II MIB *B-26, B-31*
- sysTemperature* object *B-12*
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- tcpConnState* object *B-27*
- textual notation *38-6*
- Transmission Group, MIB-II MIB *B-29*
- Transmission group, MIB-II MIB *B-26, B-39, B-41*
- trap PDU *38-9*
- traps* object *B-7*
- Trigger Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-16*
- trigger* object *B-16*
- triggerLastTriggerActivated* object *B-16*
- triggerTrap* trap *B-16*
- UDP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- write-only access mode *38-7*
- Management Information Base (MIB)
 - DECnet *20-5, 20-29*
 - Ethernet *7-57*
 - Frame Relay *10-15 to 10-16, 10-49, 10-59*
 - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-37, 38-1*
 - IPX *19-16, 19-62*
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) *9-30*
 - Management Target MIB *B-46*
 - management, using Telnet *1-36*
 - manager port, semipermanent *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
 - MANAGER privilege *1-10*
 - mandatory status *38-8*
 - mask, OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*
 - master key table, star key management *44-6*
 - master keys, star key management *44-8*
 - master router, star key management *44-6*
 - Maximum Receive Unit Option, LCP *9-6*
 - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option, LCP *9-6*
 - Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
 - Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) *15-18*
 - IP, for asynchronous ports *28-4, 28-12*
 - memory
 - displaying
 - contents *1-38, 1-83*
 - free *1-37, 1-131*
 - modifying
 - contents *1-38, 1-104*
 - message format
 - NTP *27-3*
 - message format, SNMP protocol *38-9 to 38-10, 38-13*
 - Message Processing and Dispatching MIB *B-46*
 - metrics
 - boosts *14-26*
 - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-26*
 - OSPF *23-9*
 - mib-2 *B-26*
 - mibObject* MIB object *B-6*
 - Mini Accelerator (MAC) card *25-10*
 - Mini Accelerator (MAC) cards
 - testing *26-10*
 - MIOX *12-60, 12-73 to 12-74*
 - MIOX circuits *12-8, 12-39 to 12-40, 12-50 to 12-51, 12-56 to 12-57, 12-61, 12-76, 1-20*
 - mixed mode, Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) *32-2*
 - MLD. See Multicast Listener Discovery
 - modem control signals *7-12, 7-46, 7-71*
 - modem control, PPP *9-14*
 - modems
 - asynchronous *28-2*
 - scripts *28-6*
 - creating *28-20*
 - deleting *28-7, 28-23, 28-25*
 - displaying *28-7, 28-31, 28-36*
 - modifying *28-7, 28-29*
 - MODIFY command *1-104*
 - modifying
 - asynchronous calls *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*
 - call definitions, asynchronous *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*
 - domain name *11-101*
 - firewall rules *41-7, 41-76*
 - Frame Relay DLC *10-48*
 - interfaces, PPP *9-81*
 - IPsec bundle specifications *45-74*
 - IPsec policies *45-75*
 - IPsec SA specifications *45-78*
 - ISAKMP policies *45-80*



- LPD queues 22-20
- passwords 1-120
- PPP interfaces 9-81
- PPP templates 9-88
- route templates 14-161
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-17
- RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-18
- Security Associations 45-85
- synchronous tunnel 13-6
- templates 9-88
- TPAD instances 39-6, 39-23
- modules
 - disabling DECnet 20-21
 - enabling DECnet 20-22
- Modules Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- modules MIB object B-7
- monitoring
 - firewall 41-22 to 41-25
- monitoring operation 1-37
- MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) 50-5
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
- multicast addresses 7-9, 7-63
- Multicast Border Router
 - IPv4 17-5
 - IPv6 18-4
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
 - commands
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD 18-28
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-29
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-29
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD 18-30
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-31
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-31
 - SET IPV6 MLD 18-34
 - SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-36
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD 18-40
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 18-43
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 18-44
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-45
 - configuration 18-6
 - displaying 18-43
 - configuration example 18-14
 - counters 18-34
 - displaying 18-44
 - debugging
 - displaying 18-45
 - disabling 18-7, 18-28
 - disabling debugging 18-29
 - disabling interfaces 18-29
 - displaying 18-40
 - displaying configuration 18-43
 - displaying counters 18-44
 - displaying debugging 18-45
 - enabling 18-6, 18-30
 - enabling debugging 18-31
 - enabling interfaces 18-31
 - example configuration 18-14
 - introduction 18-5

- setting interface parameters 18-36
- timers 18-34
- multicast packet limiting 3-5
- multicasting
 - displaying IP route 14-211
- multicasting, IP 14-47
- Multicasting, IPv4. See IPv4 Multicasting
- Multicasting, IPv6. See IPv6 Multicasting
- multidrop 7-11
- multihoming, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-11
- multilink, PPP 9-9

N

- name
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-124
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 31-9
 - See also AppleTalk
- name information socket (NIS) 31-10
 - See also AppleTalk
- name server 14-151, 14-162
- name server, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-151
- Names, MIB objects 38-6
- naming files 1-39
 - using wildcards 1-41
- naming interfaces 7-4
- NAT
 - used with firewall 41-11
- NAT (Network Address Translation)
 - definition 50-4
 - interaction with firewall 50-9
 - route-based virtual balancer 50-6
- NAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
- neighbour
 - OSPF 23-26, 23-31, 23-46, 23-63
- Net Manage protocol 33-2, 33-4
- Network Address Translation (NAT) 14-48 to 14-50, 14-83, 14-103, 14-116, 14-125, 14-195
 - commands
 - ADD IP NAT 14-83
 - DELETE IP NAT 14-103
 - DISABLE IP NAT 14-116
 - ENABLE IP NAT 14-125
- Network Address Tunnelling (NAT)
 - IPsec 45-19
- network address, IPX 19-4
- network classes 14-8
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 9-4 to 9-5
- Network iQ VPNet 14-41, 25-17
- network key, star key management 44-7
- network keys, star key management 44-7
- network management protocol 38-3
- Network Management Station (NMS) 38-3
- Network Service Access Point address. See ISO NSAP addresses 48-2
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) 27-1 to 27-10
 - adding peer 27-7
 - broadcast mode 27-2
 - client mode 27-2, 27-4
 - commands



- ADD NTP PEER 27-7
- DELETE NTP PEER 27-7
- DISABLE NTP 27-7
- ENABLE NTP 27-8
- PURGE NTP 27-8
- RESET NTP 27-8
- SET NTP UTCOFFSET 27-9
- SHOW NTP 27-9
- configuring 27-4
- deleting peer 27-7
- disabling 27-7
- displaying configuration 27-9
- enabling 27-8
- message format 27-3
- operating modes 27-2
- operation 27-4
- peer 27-2
 - adding 27-7
 - deleting 27-7
- purging 27-8
- reference clocks 27-2
- resetting 27-8
- server mode 27-2, 27-4
- setting
 - UTC offset 27-9
- symmetric mode 27-2
- time servers 27-2
- UTC offset 27-9
- network types, OSPF 23-4
- Networking phases 42-5
- network-visible entity, AppleTalk 31-7
- node
 - DECnet 20-2, 20-24
- non-associated signalling, ISDN 11-29
- normal mode operation 1-6, 1-81, 1-93
- not-accessible, MIB object 38-7
- notation, MIB object identifiers
 - combined 38-6
 - dotted 38-6
 - textual 38-6
- notifications
 - of firewall events 41-22
- Novell IPX
 - dial-in connections 28-13
- NSAP addresses. See ISO NSAP addresses 48-2
- NTP See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)

O

- object descriptor 38-6
- object identifier 38-6
 - combined notation 38-6
 - dotted notation 38-6
 - textual notation 38-6
- object instance 38-6
- object syntax 38-7
- object, MIB
 - access mode 38-7
 - deprecated 38-8
 - mandatory 38-8

- not-accessible 38-7
- obsolete 38-8
- optional 38-8
- read-only 38-7
- read-write 38-7
- status 38-8
- write-only 38-7
- Objects Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-7
- objects MIB object B-7
- obsolete status 38-8
- on-demand bridging 24-5
- online help 1-95
 - setting system help file 1-111
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 23-3
 - adding
 - areas 23-20, 23-27
 - hosts 23-21
 - interfaces 23-22
 - neighbours 23-26
 - ranges 23-27
 - stubs 23-28
 - addressless interfaces 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
 - adjacency 23-5, 23-7
 - aging 23-6, 23-60
 - area 23-3, 23-20, 23-27, 23-29, 23-31, 23-41, 23-47, 23-51
 - area border router 23-4
 - authentication 23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
 - autonomous systems 23-3
 - backbone 23-17, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
 - commands 23-20
 - ADD OSPF AREA 23-20
 - ADD OSPF HOST 23-21
 - ADD OSPF INTERFACE 23-22
 - ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-26
 - ADD OSPF STUB 23-28
 - DELETE OSPF AREA 23-29
 - DELETE OSPF HOST 23-29
 - DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 23-30
 - DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-31
 - DELETE OSPF STUB 23-32
 - DISABLE OSPF 23-32
 - DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-33
 - DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-33
 - DISABLE OSPF LOG 23-34
 - ENABLE OSPF 23-35
 - ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-35
 - ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-36
 - ENABLE OSPF LOG 23-36
 - PURGE OSPF 23-37
 - RESET OSPF 23-37
 - RESET OSPF COUNTERS 23-38
 - RESET OSPF INTERFACE 23-38
 - SET OSPF 23-39
 - SET OSPF AREA 23-41
 - SET OSPF HOST 23-42
 - SET OSPF INTERFACE 23-43
 - SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-46
 - SET OSPF STUB 23-48



- SHOW OSPF 23-49
- SHOW OSPF AREA 23-51
- SHOW OSPF DEBUG 23-53
- SHOW OSPF HOST 23-53
- SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 23-55
- SHOW OSPF LSA 23-59
- SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 23-63
- SHOW OSPF RANGE 23-64
- SHOW OSPF ROUTE 23-65
- SHOW OSPF STUB 23-67
- configuration 23-49
 - examples 23-15
- counters
 - resetting 23-38
- debugging 23-33, 23-35
- deleting
 - areas 23-29, 23-31
 - hosts 23-29
 - interfaces 23-30
 - neighbours 23-31
 - ranges 23-31
 - stubs 23-32
- designated router 23-5, 23-8, 23-24, 23-26, 23-31, 23-44, 23-46, 23-55
- disable 23-32
- disabling
 - interfaces 23-33
- displaying
 - areas 23-51
 - configuration 23-49
 - hosts 23-53
 - interfaces 23-55
 - link state advertisements 23-59
 - neighbours 23-63
 - ranges 23-64
 - router configuration 23-49
 - routes 23-65
 - status 23-49
 - stubs 23-67
- enable 23-32, 23-35
- enabling
 - interfaces 23-36
- examples 23-15
- external routes 23-3
- features 23-3
- Hello packets 23-5, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- hosts 23-21, 23-29, 23-42, 23-53
- interface to RIP 23-11, 23-39
- interfaces 23-8, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43, 23-55
 - adding 23-22
 - addressless 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
 - deleting 23-30
 - disabling 23-33
 - displaying 23-55
 - enabling 23-36
 - modifying 23-43
 - resetting 23-38
 - link state advertisements 23-6, 23-59
 - logging 23-34, 23-36
 - mask 23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
 - metrics 23-9
 - modifying
 - areas 23-41, 23-47
 - hosts 23-42
 - interfaces 23-43
 - neighbours 23-46
 - ranges 23-47
 - stubs 23-48
 - neighbour 23-26, 23-31, 23-46, 23-63
 - network types 23-4
 - on demand circuits 23-13
 - packet types 23-7
 - path types 23-10
 - purge 23-37
 - ranges 23-27, 23-31, 23-47, 23-64
 - reset 23-37
 - resetting
 - interfaces 23-38
 - resetting counters 23-38
 - RIP interface 23-11, 23-39
 - router id 23-39
 - router status 23-49
 - router types 23-4, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
 - routes 23-10, 23-65
 - routing 23-10
 - state 23-32, 23-35
 - states 23-8
 - status 23-49
 - stub areas 23-5, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
 - stubs 23-28, 23-32, 23-48, 23-67
 - transit network 23-7, 23-17
 - virtual links 23-17, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 48-1 to 48-42
 - commands
 - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 48-12
 - ADD CLNS AREA 48-13
 - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 48-13
 - ADD CLNS RA 48-16
 - DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 48-17
 - DELETE CLNS AREA 48-18
 - DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-18
 - DELETE CLNS RA 48-19
 - DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-19
 - DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-19
 - ENABLE CLNS 48-20
 - ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-21
 - ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-22
 - PURGE CLNS 48-23
 - RESET CLNS 48-23
 - SET CLNS 48-24
 - SET CLNS CIRCUIT 48-25
 - SET CLNS RA 48-27
 - SHOW CLNS 48-28
 - SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 48-28
 - SHOW CLNS AREA 48-30
 - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 48-39



- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 48-34
- SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 48-36
- SHOW CLNS DETAIL 48-37
- SHOW CLNS RA 48-39
- SHOW CLNS ROUTE 48-40
- Operation 1-1
 - adding
 - users 1-65
 - administrator name
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-121
 - asynchronous port security 1-19
 - base hardware serial number
 - displaying 1-173
 - boot script 1-13
 - booting the router 1-37, 1-109
 - changing
 - passwords 1-120
 - command
 - editing 1-11
 - history 1-11
 - processor 1-5
 - commands
 - ADD ALIAS 1-61
 - ADD RADIUS SERVER 1-62
 - ADD TACACS SERVER 1-63
 - ADD USER 1-65
 - ADD USER RSO 1-67
 - CREATE CONFIG 1-70
 - DELETE ALIAS 1-71
 - DELETE FILE 1-71
 - DELETE INSTALL 1-72
 - DELETE MAIL 1-73
 - DELETE RADIUS SERVER 1-73
 - DELETE TACACS SERVER 1-74
 - DELETE USER 1-75
 - DISABLE FEATURE 1-77
 - DISABLE GUI 1-78
 - DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-78
 - DISABLE HTTP SERVER 1-79
 - DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-79
 - DISABLE RELEASE 1-80
 - DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 1-81
 - DISABLE USER 1-82
 - DUMP 1-83
 - EDIT 1-85
 - ENABLE FEATURE 1-88
 - ENABLE GUI 1-88
 - ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-89
 - ENABLE HTTP SERVER 1-89
 - ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-90
 - ENABLE RELEASE 1-92
 - ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 1-93
 - HELP 1-95
 - LOAD 1-96
 - LOGIN 1-101
 - LOGOFF 1-102
 - MAIL 1-102
 - MODIFY 1-104
 - PURGE USER 1-106
 - RENAME 1-106
 - RESET CPU UTILISATION 1-107
 - RESET HTTP SERVER 1-107
 - RESET LOADER 1-108
 - RESET USER 1-108
 - RESTART 1-109
 - SET CONFIG 1-110
 - SET HELP 1-111
 - SET HTTP SERVER 1-112
 - SET INSTALL 1-113
 - SET LOADER 1-114
 - SET MAIL 1-118
 - SET MANAGER PORT 1-119
 - SET PASSWORD 1-120
 - SET SYSTEM CONTACT 1-121
 - SET SYSTEM LOCATION 1-123
 - SET SYSTEM NAME 1-124
 - SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 1-124
 - SET TIME 1-126
 - SET USER 1-127
 - SHOW ALIAS 1-130
 - SHOW BUFFER 1-131
 - SHOW CONFIG 1-133
 - SHOW CPU 1-136
 - SHOW DEBUG 1-137
 - SHOW EXCEPTION 1-143
 - SHOW FEATURE 1-144
 - SHOW FFIL 1-146, 1-148
 - SHOW FLASH 1-150
 - SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 1-152
 - SHOW HTTP CLIENT 1-154
 - SHOW HTTP DEBUG 1-155
 - SHOW HTTP SERVER 1-156
 - SHOW HTTP SESSION 1-157
 - SHOW INSTALL 1-158
 - SHOW LOADER 1-162
 - SHOW MAIL 1-163
 - SHOW MANAGER PORT 1-165
 - SHOW PATCH 1-165
 - SHOW RADIUS 1-166
 - SHOW RELEASE 1-168
 - SHOW STARTUP 1-170
 - SHOW SYSTEM 1-171
 - SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 1-173
 - SHOW TACACS SERVER 1-175
 - SHOW TIME 1-178
 - SHOW USER 1-179
 - UPLOAD 1-186
 - configuration
 - displaying dynamic 1-133
 - saving dynamic 1-70
 - setting default 1-110
 - contact name
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-121
 - counters 1-21
 - CPU utilisation 1-37, 1-136
 - resetting 1-107
 - creating
 - files 1-42



- debugging 1-37, 1-137
- debugging mail 1-47
- default configuration, setting 1-110
- default install 1-55
- deleting
 - files 1-42, 1-71
 - FLASH files 1-71
 - install information 1-72
 - mail messages 1-47, 1-73
 - users 1-75
- disabling
 - mail debugging 1-79
 - security mode 1-81
 - software releases 1-80
 - users 1-82
- displaying
 - administrator name 1-171
 - base hardware serial number 1-173
 - clock 1-178
 - contact name 1-171
 - date 1-178
 - directory of files 1-41
 - dynamic configuration 1-133
 - exceptions 1-37, 1-143
 - file downloads 1-162
 - files 1-148
 - FLASH files 1-148
 - FLASH memory 1-38, 1-150, 1-152
 - free memory 1-37, 1-131
 - help 1-13, 1-95
 - install information 1-158
 - location 1-171
 - mail 1-47
 - mail system 1-163
 - memory contents 1-38, 1-83
 - name 1-171
 - patches 1-165
 - semipermanent manager port 1-165
 - software releases 1-52, 1-168
 - special feature licences 1-144
 - startup status 1-37, 1-170
 - system clock 1-178
 - system date 1-178
 - system information 1-171
 - system location 1-171
 - system name 1-171
 - system territory 1-171
 - system time 1-178
 - territory 1-171
 - time 1-178
 - users 1-179
- download files 1-96
- downloading files 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162
- dynamic configuration
 - displaying 1-133
 - saving 1-70
- editing files 1-42, 1-85
- editor 1-44, 1-85
- enabling
 - mail debugging 1-90
 - security mode 1-93
 - software releases 1-52, 1-92
 - special feature licences 1-88
- entering commands 1-5, 1-11
- event logging 1-37
- exceptions, displaying 1-37, 1-143
- fatal errors 1-37, 1-143
- fault diagnosis 1-37
- file naming conventions 1-39
- file subsystem 1-39
- file types 1-40
- files
 - creating 1-42
 - deleting 1-42, 1-71
 - displaying 1-148
 - displaying directory 1-41
 - downloading 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162
 - editing 1-42, 1-85
 - renaming 1-106
 - uploading 1-186
- FLASH files 1-42
 - deleting 1-71
 - displaying 1-146, 1-148
 - displaying directory 1-42
 - downloading 1-108, 1-114, 1-162
 - editing 1-85
 - renaming 1-106
 - uploading 1-186
- FLASH memory 1-38
 - compaction 1-43
 - displaying 1-150, 1-152
- GUI
 - enabling and disabling 1-14
- help
 - displaying 1-95
 - setting system help file 1-111
- help file 1-13
- HTTP server 1-45 to 1-51
 - disabling 1-79
 - disabling debugging 1-78
 - displaying client status 1-154
 - displaying debugging status 1-155
 - displaying session information 1-157
 - displaying status 1-156
 - enabling 1-89
 - enabling debugging 1-89
 - resetting 1-107
 - resolving URLs 1-46
 - setting homepage 1-112
- install information 1-55
 - default install 1-55
 - deleting 1-72
 - displaying 1-158
 - preferred install 1-55
 - setting 1-113
 - temporary install 1-55
- location
 - displaying 1-171
 - setting 1-123
- logging events 1-37



- logging in and out *1-19, 1-101 to 1-102*
- mail *1-102*
- mail subsystem *1-46 to 1-47*
 - configuration *1-47*
 - deleting mail messages *1-73*
 - displaying mail status *1-163*
 - sending mail messages *1-102*
 - setting mail host name *1-118*
- manager port, semipermanent *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
- MANAGER privilege *1-10*
- memory
 - displaying *1-38*
 - displaying contents *1-83*
 - displaying FLASH *1-38*
 - displaying free *1-37, 1-131*
 - FLASH *1-38, 1-150, 1-152*
 - FLASH compaction *1-43*
 - modifying *1-38, 1-104*
- modifying
 - memory *1-38, 1-104*
 - passwords *1-120*
 - users *1-127*
- monitoring *1-37*
- name
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-124*
- normal mode *1-6, 1-81, 1-93*
- online help *1-13, 1-95*
- passwords *1-17*
 - changing *1-120*
 - recovering *1-19*
- patches *1-51 to 1-59*
 - displaying *1-165*
 - downloading *1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
 - naming *1-53*
- preferred install *1-55*
- privilege levels *1-9*
- prompt *1-5*
- purging
 - users *1-106*
- RADIUS servers *1-15, 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166*
- recovering passwords *1-19*
- remote management *1-36*
- renaming
 - files *1-106*
 - FLASH files *1-106*
- resetting
 - users *1-108*
- restarting the router *1-37, 1-109*
- retrieving configurations *1-13*
- saving default configuration *1-110*
- saving dynamic configuration *1-13, 1-70*
- scripts, boot *1-13*
- security mode *1-6*
 - disabling *1-81*
 - enabling *1-93*
- security timer *1-10*
- semipermanent manager port *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
- sending mail *1-46, 1-102*
- setting
 - administrator name *1-121*
 - clock *1-126*
 - contact name *1-121*
 - date *1-126*
 - install information *1-113*
 - location *1-123*
 - mail host name *1-118*
 - name *1-124*
 - semipermanent manager port *1-119*
 - system clock *1-126*
 - system date *1-126*
 - system help file *1-111*
 - system information *1-121, 1-123 to 1-124*
 - system location *1-123*
 - system name *1-124*
 - system territory *1-124*
 - system time *1-126*
 - territory *1-124*
 - time *1-126*
- snapshot *1-37, 1-137*
- software releases *1-51 to 1-59*
 - deleting *1-72*
 - disabling *1-80*
 - displaying *1-52, 1-158, 1-168*
 - downloading *1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
 - enabling *1-52, 1-92*
 - examples *1-56*
 - installing a compressed patch *1-59*
 - installing a compressed release *1-58*
 - installing a standard patch *1-57*
 - installing a standard release *1-56*
 - naming *1-51*
 - setting *1-113*
- special feature licences *1-59*
 - disabling *1-77*
 - displaying *1-144*
 - enabling *1-88*
- startup status *1-37, 1-170*
- system information
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-121, 1-123 to 1-124*
- system location
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-123*
- system name
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-124*
- system territory
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-124*
- TACACS servers *1-15, 1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
- Telnet *1-36*
- Telnet from the router *1-20*
- temporary install *1-55*
- territory
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-124*
- text editor *1-44, 1-85*
- uploading files *1-186*



User Authentication Database 1-15 to 1-16
 adding users 1-16, 1-65
 counters 1-21
 deleting users 1-17, 1-75
 disabling users 1-82
 displaying users 1-17, 1-179
 logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
 modifying users 1-17, 1-127
 passwords 1-17
 purging users 1-106
 recovering passwords 1-19
 resetting users 1-108
 security 1-18
 User Authentication Facility 1-15
 asynchronous port security 1-19
 semipermanent manager port 1-21
 Telneting from the router 1-20
 USER privilege 1-9
 users
 adding 1-65
 deleting 1-75
 disabling 1-82
 displaying 1-179
 modifying 1-127
 purging 1-106
 resetting 1-108
 wildcards, in file names 1-41
 operation
 commands
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51
 Operations 51-2
 optional status 38-8
 OSI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
osi MIB object B-18
 OSI. See also Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 48-1
osiVirtualInstance MIB object B-19
 outgoing calls
 activating 28-8, 28-16
 asynchronous 28-2
 deactivating 28-8, 28-21

P

packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3
 Packet Fragment Handling 41-26
 packet or DDP filtering 31-13
 packet storm protection 3-5
 packet types, OSPF 23-7
 PAD, X.25 12-3
 PAP. See Password Authentication Protocol (PAP)
 parameters, in scripts 34-4
 password
 asynchronous calls 28-4
 authenticating with CHAP 28-5
 authenticating with PAP 28-5
 Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 9-22, 28-5
 passwords 1-17
 changing 1-120
 recovering 1-19
 patches 1-51 to 1-59
 displaying 1-165

 downloading 1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 naming 1-53
 pathtypes, OSPF 23-10
 payload compression 25-4
 payload encryption 25-8
 peer
 adding NTP 27-7
 deleting NTP 27-7
 NTP 27-2
 peers defined, IPsec 45-4
 periodic triggers 30-2
 permanent assignments 22-11
 adding a permanent assignment 22-11 to 22-13
 changing a permanent assignment 22-21
 commands 22-13
 ADD PERM 22-13
 DELETE PERM 22-16
 RESET PERM 22-19
 SET PERM 22-21
 SHOW PERM 22-22
 configuration 22-11
 examples 22-12
 deleting a permanent assignment 22-16
 displaying permanent assignments 22-22
 examples 22-12
 features 22-11
 removing a permanent assignment 22-12, 22-16
 resetting a permanent assignment 22-12, 22-19
 permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
 PIM Dense Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 PIM Sparse Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 PING 14-38, 14-129, 14-163, 14-216, 14-224, 19-15, 31-17
 PING command 14-129
 Ping Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
ping MIB object B-17
 Ping Polling of Device Reachability
 commands
 ADD PING POLL 16-9
 DELETE PING POLL 16-11
 DISABLE PING POLL 16-12
 DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-12
 ENABLE PING POLL 16-13
 ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-13
 RESET PING POLL 16-14
 SET PING POLL 16-14
 SHOW PING POLL 16-16
 pingIndex MIB object B-17
 pingStatistics MIB object B-17
 pingStatus MIB object B-17
 pingTable MIB object B-17
 pingTrap trap message B-17
 PKI. See Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)
 plain text 25-5
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-1
 See also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 adding
 physical links 9-49
 aggregating links 9-9, 9-36



- Always On/Demand ISDN (AODI) 9-14
- asynchronous PPP 7-16, 28-4
- authentication 9-22 to 9-27, 9-49
- BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
- Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 9-10
- Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 9-10
- bandwidth on demand 9-13, 9-43, 9-45
- BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
- callback 9-19
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 9-23 to 9-24
- channel aggregation 9-9, 9-36
- commands
 - ACTIVATE PPP 9-48
 - ADD PPP 9-49
 - CREATE PPP 9-53
 - CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 9-62
 - DELETE PPP 9-69
 - DESTROY PPP 9-70
 - DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 9-71
 - DISABLE PPP 9-72
 - DISABLE PPP DEBUG 9-72
 - DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-74
 - ENABLE PPP 9-75
 - ENABLE PPP DEBUG 9-75
 - ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-78
 - PURGE PPP 9-79
 - RESET PPP 9-80
 - SET PPP 9-81
 - SET PPP TEMPLATE 9-88
 - SHOW PPP 9-96
 - SHOW PPP CONFIG 9-97
 - SHOW PPP COUNT 9-103
 - SHOW PPP DEBUG 9-117
 - SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 9-118
 - SHOW PPP LIMITS 9-119
 - SHOW PPP MULTILINK 9-120
 - SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 9-122
 - SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 9-123
 - SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 9-128
 - SHOW PPP UTILISATION 9-129
- compression 9-39, 9-49
- configuration
 - displaying 9-97
- configuration examples 9-33
- control protocols 9-4 to 9-5
- counters 9-30
 - displaying 9-103
 - displaying activity 9-29
 - resetting activity 9-29, 9-80
- creating
 - interfaces 9-53
 - templates 9-62
- debugging 9-30, 9-72, 9-75, 9-117
 - templates 9-74, 9-78
- deleting
 - physical links 9-69
- destroying
 - interfaces 9-70
 - templates 9-71
- dial-on-demand 9-11, 9-38
- disabling
 - debugging, interfaces 9-72
 - debugging, templates 9-74
 - interfaces 9-72
- displaying
 - activity counters 9-29
 - configuration 9-97
 - counters 9-103
 - debugging 9-117
 - interfaces 9-96
 - multilink information 9-120
 - nameservers 9-122
 - templates 9-123
 - timers 9-118
 - transmission queue 9-128
- dynamic interfaces 28-9
 - templates 9-18
- enabling
 - debugging, interfaces 9-75
 - debugging, templates 9-78
 - interfaces 9-75
- encapsulation 7-16, 9-3, 28-4
- encryption 9-39
- events 9-5
- example configurations 9-33
- interfaces
 - adding physical links 9-49
 - creating 9-53
 - deleting physical links 9-69
 - destroying 9-70
 - disabling 9-72
 - displaying 9-96
 - enabling 9-75
 - modifying 9-81
 - purging 9-79
 - resetting 9-80
- interfaces, dynamic 28-9
- leased line backup 9-11, 9-41
- limiting connection time and data throughput 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 9-5, 9-30
 - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option 9-6
 - Authentication Protocol Option 9-6
 - Endpoint Discriminator Option 9-6
 - Link Discriminator Option 9-6
 - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option 9-6, 9-9
 - Magic Number Option 9-6
 - Maximum Receive Unit Option 9-6
 - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option 9-6
 - options 9-6
- link management 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- link quality management 9-39, 9-49
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 9-9
- magic number 9-21
- MIB 9-30
- modem control 9-14
- modifying
 - interfaces 9-81



- multilink 9-9
 - displaying 9-120
- nameservers
 - displaying 9-122
 - setting 9-81
- NCP 9-5
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 9-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 9-22
- protocols 9-3
- purging configuration 9-79
- resetting
 - activity counters 9-29, 9-80
- resetting interfaces 9-80
- setting
 - activity limits 9-29, 9-53, 9-62
- standards 9-3
- states 9-5
- synchronous dialling 9-14
- templates 9-18
 - creating 9-62
 - debugging 9-74, 9-78
 - destroying 9-71
 - displaying 9-123
 - modifying 9-88
- thresholds for connection time and data throughput 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- timers 9-30, 9-118
- transmission queue 9-128
- policies, firewall ?? to 41-6
 - adding interfaces 41-5, 41-36
 - creating 41-5, 41-51
 - deleting interfaces 41-5, 41-54
 - destroying 41-5, 41-60
 - displaying 41-6 to 41-7
 - setting firewall policy 41-74
- policies, IPsec 45-13 to 45-14
- policies, ISAKMP 45-21
 - creating 45-22, 45-53
 - destroying 45-22, 45-61
 - displaying 45-23, 45-159
 - setting 45-80
- polling, SNMP protocol 38-11
- port
 - AppleTalk 31-8
 - UDP listen 45-19, 45-80
- port authentication (802.1x)
 - 802.1x Port Based Network Access Control 4-2
 - authentication process 4-9
 - authentication server 4-8
 - Authenticator PAE 4-6
 - Command Reference 4-18
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 4-18
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH 4-19
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-19
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 4-20
 - ENABLE PORTAUTH 4-20
 - ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-21
 - PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 4-26
 - RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 4-27
 - SET PORTAUTH PORT 4-28
 - SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 4-32
 - SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 4-34
 - SHOW PORTAUTH 4-36
 - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 4-40
 - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 4-44
 - SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 4-47
 - configuration example
 - authenticator 4-15
 - supplicant 4-16
 - Configuration Examples 4-15
 - configure a multi-supplicant system 4-13
 - debug 802.1x 4-13
 - enable 802.1x 4-10
 - multi-supplicant system 4-4
 - port authentication control overview 4-6
 - Authenticator PAE 4-6
 - Supplicant PAE 4-8
 - reauthenticate supplicants 4-12
 - set global username and password 4-13
 - single supplicant system 4-3
 - supplicant and authenticator configuration 4-5
 - Supplicant PAE 4-8
- Port Authentication Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-19
- Port Authentication. See 802.1x
- port speed, autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
- port-based VLANs 2-6 to 2-7, 3-10
- ports
 - configuring asynchronous 28-3
 - switch 2-4, 3-4
 - autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
 - disabling 2-4, 2-17
 - displaying 2-30, 3-44
 - enabling 2-4, 2-18
 - ingress rules 3-13
 - modifying 2-23
 - packet storm protection 3-5
 - security 2-23
 - triggers 3-16
- VLAN
 - adding 2-13
 - deleting 2-15, 3-25
- ports, bridge ?? to 24-5
 - ppr8624xl80 MIB object B-8
 - ppr8948EX MIB object B-11
 - ppr9812T MIB object B-10
 - ppr9812TDC MIB object B-11
 - ppr9812TF MIB object B-9
 - ppr9816GB MIB object B-10
 - ppr9816GBDC MIB object B-11
 - ppr9816GF MIB object B-9
 - ppr9924SP MIB object B-11
 - ppr9924T MIB object B-11
 - ppr9924T4SP MIB object B-11
 - pprA35LXSC MIB object B-8
 - pprA35SXSC MIB object B-8
 - pprA36MTRJ MIB object B-8
 - pprA37VF45 MIB object B-8
 - pprA38LC MIB object B-8



pprA39Tx MIB object B-8
pprA40MTRJ MIB object B-10
pprA40SC MIB object B-10
pprA41MTRJ MIB object B-10
pprA41SC MIB object B-10
pprA42GBIC MIB object B-10
pprAr010 MIB object B-7
pprAr011 MIB object B-7
pprAr012 MIB object B-7
pprAr120 MIB object B-7
pprAr130s MIB object B-8
pprAr130u MIB object B-8
pprAr140s MIB object B-8
pprAr140u MIB object B-8
pprAr160su MIB object B-8
pprAr300 MIB object B-7
pprAr300L MIB object B-7
pprAr300Lu MIB object B-7
pprAr300u MIB object B-7
pprAr310 MIB object B-7
pprAr310u MIB object B-7
pprAr320 MIB object B-8
pprAr330 MIB object B-7
pprAr350 MIB object B-7
pprAr370 MIB object B-7
pprAr370u MIB object B-7
pprAr390 MIB object B-7
pprAr395 MIB object B-7
pprAr410 MIB object B-10
pprAr410v2 MIB object B-11
pprAr410v3 MIB object B-11
pprAr450 MIB object B-10
pprAr450Dual MIB object B-10
pprAr720 MIB object B-7
pprAr725 MIB object B-10
pprAr725DC MIB object B-10
pprAr740 MIB object B-8
pprAr740DC MIB object B-8
pprAr745 MIB object B-10
pprAr745DC MIB object B-11
pprAr816fMT MIB object B-9
pprAr816fMTi MIB object B-9
pprAr816fSC MIB object B-9
pprAr816fSCi MIB object B-9
pprAr824 MIB object B-8
pprAr824i MIB object B-9
pprAr88fMT MIB object B-9
pprAr88fMTi MIB object B-9
pprAr88fSC MIB object B-9
pprAr88fSCi MIB object B-9
pprAr88t8fMT MIB object B-9
pprAr88t8fMTi MIB object B-9
pprAr88t8fSC MIB object B-9
pprAr88t8fSCi MIB object B-9
pprAt8624T2M MIB object B-11
pprAt8724XL MIB object B-9
pprAt8724XLDC MIB object B-9
pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS MIB object B-9
pprAt8748XL MIB object B-9
pprAt8748XLDC MIB object B-9

pprAt8824 MIB object B-9
pprAt8824DC MIB object B-9
pprAt8824XLDC MIB object B-9
pprAt8848 MIB object B-9
pprAt8848DC MIB object B-9
pprAtFan01 MIB object B-11
pprAtPwr01AC MIB object B-11
pprAtPwr01DC MIB object B-11
pprlcmAr020 MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr021s MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr021u MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr021v2s MIB object B-11
pprlcmAr022 MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr023 MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr024 MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr025 MIB object B-7
pprlcmAr026 MIB object B-9
pprlcmAr027 MIB object B-11
pprNsm0404Pic MIB object B-8
pprNsm0418BRI MIB object B-8
pprNsm0428BRI MIB object B-9
pprNsm048DS3 MIB object B-10
pprRapier16fMT MIB object B-8
pprRapier16fMTi MIB object B-8
pprRapier16fSC MIB object B-8
pprRapier16fSCi MIB object B-8
pprRapier24 MIB object B-8
pprRapier24i MIB object B-8
pprRapier24iDC-NEBS MIB object B-9
pprRapier48 MIB object B-9
pprRapier48i MIB object B-9
pprRapier8fMT MIB object B-8
pprRapier8fMTi MIB object B-8
pprRapier8fSC MIB object B-8
pprRapier8fSCi MIB object B-8
pprRapier8t8fMT MIB object B-8
pprRapier8t8fMTi MIB object B-8
pprRapier8t8fSC MIB object B-8
pprRapier8t8fSCi MIB object B-8
pprRapierG6 MIB object B-8
pprRapierG6LX MIB object B-8
pprRapierG6MT MIB object B-8
pprRapierG6SX MIB object B-8
pprSb32fMT MIB object B-10
pprSb32fSC MIB object B-10
pprSb48t MIB object B-10
pprSb8fLXMT MIB object B-10
pprSb8fLXSC MIB object B-10
pprSb8fRJ MIB object B-10
pprSb8fSXMt MIB object B-10
pprSb8fSXSC MIB object B-10
pprSb8GBIC MIB object B-10
pprSb96t MIB object B-10
pprSbChassis16AC MIB object B-10
pprSbChassis16DC MIB object B-10
pprSbChassis4AC MIB object B-9
pprSbChassis4DC MIB object B-10
pprSbChassis8AC MIB object B-10
pprSbChassis8DC MIB object B-10
pprSbControl MIB object B-10



pprSbControlDTM MIB object *B-10*
pprSbExpander MIB object *B-10*
 Predictor compression *25-13, 25-27*
 preferred router (DECnet) *20-24*
 Presentation *42-5*
 PRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*
pri MIB object *B-15*
 PRI physical layer *11-20*
priChanTable MIB object *B-15*
prlIntTable MIB object *B-15*
 primary clock source *27-2*
 primary name server *14-151*
 Primary Rate Access
 configuring *11-20*
 Primary Rate Access, ISDN *11-7 to 11-13*
 E1 *11-7*
 T1 *11-10*
 printer ports, configuration *22-4*
 printer server *22-1 to 22-24*
 printers
 operation *22-6*
 problem solving *22-7*
 troubleshooting *22-7*
 priority *24-8*
 DECnet nodes *20-17, 20-21, 20-34*
 priority (DECnet) *20-3, 20-24*
 private keys *46-2*
 privilege levels *1-9*
 MANAGER *1-10*
 USER *1-9*
products MIB object *B-3*
 Products sub-tree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-3*
 protocol
 IPX *19-3*
 LPD *22-2*
 RIP (IPX) *19-3, 19-5*
 SAP (IPX) *19-3*
 XNS *19-3*
 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 Assert message, Sparse Mode *17-11*
 bootstrap router candidate *17-9, 17-13, 18-8*
 adding, IPv4 *17-39*
 adding, IPv6 *18-24*
 deleting, IPv4 *17-44*
 deleting, IPv6 *18-27*
 displaying, IPv4 *17-78*
 displaying, IPv6 *18-46*
 setting parameters, IPv6 *18-38*
 setting preference, IPv4 *17-63*
 commands, IPv4
 ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-39*
 ADD PIM INTERFACE *17-40*
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-42*
 DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-44*
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE *17-45*
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-45*
 DISABLE PIM *17-50*
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG *17-50*
 ENABLE PIM *17-55*
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG *17-55*

PURGE PIM *17-56*
 RESET PIM INTERFACE *17-58*
 SET PIM *17-61*
 SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-63*
 SET PIM INTERFACE *17-64*
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-65*
 SHOW PIM *17-77*
 SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-78*
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS *17-79*
 SHOW PIM DEBUG *17-83*
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE *17-84*
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR *17-86*
 SHOW PIM ROUTE *17-87*
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-92*
 SHOW PIM RPSET *17-93*
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH *17-95*
 SHOW PIM TIMER *17-96*
 commands, IPv6
 ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-24*
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE *18-24*
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-26*
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-27*
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE *18-27*
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-28*
 DISABLE PIM6 *18-30*
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG *18-30*
 ENABLE PIM6 *18-32*
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG *18-32*
 PURGE PIM6 *18-33*
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE *18-34*
 SET PIM6 *18-36*
 SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-38*
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE *18-38*
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-39*
 SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-46*
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG *18-47*
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS *18-48*
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG *18-51*
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE *18-52*
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR *18-53*
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE *18-54*
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-60*
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET *18-60*
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH *18-62*
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER *18-63*
 configuration
 displaying, IPv4 *17-79*
 displaying, IPv6 *18-47*
 example, IPv4 *17-30*
 example, IPv6 *18-14*
 counters
 displaying, IPv4 *17-79*
 displaying, IPv6 *18-48*
 debugging
 disabling, IPv4 *17-50*
 disabling, IPv6 *18-30*
 displaying, IPv4 *17-83*
 displaying, IPv6 *18-51*
 enabling, IPv4 *17-55*
 enabling, IPv6 *18-11, 18-32*



- Dense Mode
 - interoperability with Sparse Mode, IPv6 18-4
 - introduction 17-17
- designated router 17-8
- disabling, IPv4 17-50
- disabling, IPv6 18-30
- displaying, IPv4 17-77, 17-93
- enabling, IPv4 17-55
- enabling, IPv6 18-32
- example configuration, IPv4 17-30
- example configuration, IPv6 18-14
- interfaces 17-12, 17-18, 18-8
 - adding, IPv4 17-40
 - adding, IPv6 18-24
 - deleting, IPv4 17-45
 - deleting, IPv6 18-27
 - displaying, IPv4 17-84
 - displaying, IPv6 18-52
 - resetting, IPv4 17-58
 - resetting, IPv6 18-34
 - setting parameters, IPv4 17-64
 - setting parameters, IPv6 18-38
- interoperability with DVMRP 17-5
- neighbours
 - displaying, IPv4 17-86
 - displaying, IPv6 18-53
- overview 17-7
- overview, IPv6 18-7
- purging, IPv4 17-56
- purging, IPv6 18-33
- register stop, PIM Sparse Mode 17-10
- Rendezvous Point candidate 17-9, 17-13
 - adding, IPv4 17-42
 - adding, IPv6 18-26
 - deleting, IPv4 17-45
 - deleting, IPv6 18-28
 - displaying information about, IPv4 17-92
 - displaying information about, IPv6 18-60
 - setting parameters, IPv6 18-39
 - setting priority, IPv4 17-65
- Rendezvous Point tree 17-10
- Rendezvous Point, static 17-14, 18-9
- routing table
 - displaying, IPv4 17-87
 - displaying, IPv6 18-54
- shortest path tree 17-11
- Sparse Mode
 - interoperability with Dense Mode, IPv6 18-4
 - introduction 17-8
- State Refresh, IPv4 17-18, 17-95
- State Refresh, IPv6 18-12, 18-62
- timers
 - displaying, IPv4 17-96
 - displaying, IPv6 18-63
 - setting, IPv4 17-61
 - setting, IPv6 18-36
- Protocol Independent Multicast, IPv6. See Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM)
- protocols
 - EGP 14-25
 - OSPF 14-25
 - RIP 14-24
- protocols MIB object B-7
- Proxy
 - Firewall SMTP 41-18 to 41-19
- proxy ARP 14-12
- PSTN. See Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)
- public key encryption 46-2
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) 46-1
 - alternative name 46-10
 - Certificate Authority (CA) 46-4
 - root 46-5, 46-8
 - Certificate Database 46-6
 - certificates 46-3
 - adding 46-6
 - chains 46-5
 - deleting 46-21
 - fingerprint 46-8
 - modifying information about 46-7
 - requesting 46-9
 - retrieving 46-6, 46-8
 - storage limits 46-10
 - updating 46-10
 - updating keypairs 46-20
 - validating 46-5, 46-8
- CMP 46-9
- commands
 - ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 46-15
 - ADD PKI CRL 46-16
 - ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-17
 - CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-19
 - CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-20
 - DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 46-21
 - DELETE PKI CRL 46-22
 - DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-22
 - DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-23
 - DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-23
 - DISABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
 - ENABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
 - PURGE PKI 46-25
 - SET PKI 46-26
 - SET PKI CERTIFICATE 46-27
 - SET PKI CRL 46-27
 - SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-28
 - SHOW PKI 46-29
 - SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 46-36
 - SHOW PKI CRL 46-39
 - SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-42
 - SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-43
 - SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-45
- configuration examples 46-11
- CRL
 - adding 46-16
 - update frequency 46-10
- CRL Database 46-8
- End Entity 46-4
- enrollment 46-9, 46-19
 - removing requests 46-23
 - retry number 46-10
 - updating keypairs 46-10



- implementing 46-6
- ISAKMP
 - interaction with 46-7
- Key Update requests
 - destroying 46-23
- LDAP 46-5, 46-8
- overview 46-2
- PKCS #10 46-9
- PKIX 46-9
- repositories 46-5, 46-8
- retrieving certificates 46-6
- X.509 46-3
- Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) 28-2
- purge
 - DECnet configuration 20-22
 - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 14-131
 - IPX configuration 19-47
 - OSPF 23-37
- PURGE ACC command 28-25
- PURGE ACC SCRIPT command 28-25
- PURGE APPLE command 31-40
- PURGE ASYN command 7-33
- PURGE BOOTP RELAY command 14-131
- PURGE BRIDGE command 24-29
- PURGE CLNS command 48-23
- PURGE DECNET command 20-22
- PURGE DVMRP command 17-56
- PURGE GRE command 29-15
- PURGE IP command 14-131
- PURGE IPSEC command 45-71
- PURGE IPX command 19-47
- PURGE LOG command 33-26
- PURGE NTP command 27-8
- PURGE OSPF command 23-37
- PURGE PIM command 17-56
- PURGE PIM6 command 18-33
- PURGE PKI command 46-25
- PURGE PORT command 7-28, 7-31
- PURGE PORTAUTH PORT command 4-26
- PURGE PPP command 9-79
- PURGE SNMP command 38-38
- PURGE TDM command 32-11
- PURGE TRIGGER command 30-15
- PURGE USER command 1-106
- purging
 - asynchronous calls 28-25
 - bridge configuration 24-29
 - call definitions, asynchronous 28-25
 - IPsec 45-71
 - NTP 27-8
 - PPP configuration 9-79
 - users 1-106
- PVC. See X.25

Q

- Q.931 11-31
- Quality of Service (QOS) 2-10, 3-15
 - displaying 2-31, 3-49
 - modifying 2-23, 3-37
- queues
 - aborting LPD 22-18
 - adding LPD 22-15
 - configuring LPD 22-4
 - creating LPD 22-15
 - deleting LPD 22-17
 - disabling LPD 22-17
 - displaying LPD 22-21
 - enabling LPD 22-18
 - modifying LPD 22-20
 - starting LPD 22-18
 - stopping LPD 22-17
 - transmission 2-10, 3-15

R

- RADIUS
 - used by ACC 28-5 to 28-6
- RADIUS authentication 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166
- RADIUS server
 - adding to rule 41-11, 41-43
 - used with firewall 41-10
- ranges, OSPF 23-27, 23-31, 23-47, 23-64
- Rapid Commit 36-6, 36-20 to 36-21
- read-only, MIB object 38-7
- read-write, MIB object 38-7
- reboot
 - triggers 30-2
- RECONNECT command 21-21
- redundancy 50-10
 - configuration overview 50-10
 - device requirements 50-10
 - fail-over balancer 50-10
 - firewall policy
 - adding logical interface 50-11
 - IPaddress alias 50-11
 - master 50-10
 - master-slave negotiation 50-10
 - slave 50-10
- redundant pair
 - definition 50-10
- reference clock 27-2
- reinitialise
 - DECnet module 20-23
 - Internet Protocol (IP) module 14-132
 - IPX module 19-48
- remote management 1-36
- Remote Security Officer, encryption 1-11
- removing
 - PKI Enrollment Requests 46-23
- RENAME command 1-106
- renaming
 - files 1-106
 - FLASH files 1-106
- Rendezvous Point (RP) 17-9
 - adding PIM RP candidate, IPv4 17-13, 17-42



- adding PIM RP candidate, IPv6 18-9, 18-26
- deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv4 17-13, 17-45
- deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv6 18-9, 18-28
- RP tree 17-10
- static 17-14, 18-9
- repositories 46-5, 46-8
- reset 7-36
 - DECnet module 20-23
 - Ethernet 7-35
 - Frame Relay
 - DLC 10-10
 - interface 10-9, 10-42
 - Frame Relay DLC 10-44
 - IPX module 19-48
 - OSPF 23-37
 - permanent assignment 22-19
 - stream 22-19
- RESET APPLE command 31-40
- RESET BGP PEER command 49-85
- RESET BRI command 11-91
- RESET BRI COUNTERS command 11-91
- RESET BRIDGE command 24-30
- RESET CLNS command 48-23
- RESET CPU UTILISATION command 1-107
- RESET DECNET command 20-23
- RESET DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-57
- RESET ENCO COUNTERS command 25-24
- RESET ETH command 7-35
- RESET ETH COUNTERS command 7-35
- RESET FRAMERELAY command 10-42
- RESET FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-44
- RESET GRE command 29-16
- RESET HTTP SERVER command 1-107
- RESET IP command 14-132
- RESET IP INTERFACE command 14-133
- RESET IPSEC COUNTERS command 45-72
- RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS command 45-72
- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS command 45-73
- RESET IPX command 19-48
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS command 45-73
- RESET LAPB command 12-58
- RESET LOADBALANCER command 50-36
- RESET LOADER command 1-108
- RESET LPD command 22-18
- reset LPD queue 22-18
- RESET NTP command 27-8
- RESET OSPF command 23-37
- RESET OSPF COUNTERS command 23-38
- RESET OSPF INTERFACE command 23-38
- RESET PERM command 22-19
- RESET PIM INTERFACE command 17-58
- RESET PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-34
- RESET PING POLL command 16-14
- RESET PORT command 7-33
- RESET PORT COUNTERS command 7-34
- RESET PORT HISTORY command 7-34
- RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB command 4-27
- RESET PPP command 9-80
- RESET PRI command 11-92
- RESET PRI COUNTERS command 11-92
- RESET Q931 command 11-93
- RESET RSVP PROXY command 40-16
- RESET STREAM command 22-19
- RESET STT command 13-6
- RESET SWITCH command 2-20, 3-32
- RESET TEST CABLE command 26-13
- RESET TEST INTERFACE command 26-13
- RESET TPAD command 39-23
- RESET USER command 1-108
- RESET VOIP command 52-34
- RESET X25T command 12-58
- resetting
 - activity counters on PPP interfaces 9-29, 9-80
 - bridge 24-30
 - counters
 - ENCO 25-24
 - hardware tests 26-13
 - interfaces, PPP 9-80
 - IPsec counters 45-72
 - IPsec policy counters 45-72
 - IPsec SA counters 45-73
 - ISAKMP counters 45-73
 - NTP 27-8
 - OSPF counters 23-38
 - PPP interfaces 9-80
 - RSVP proxy agent 40-8, 40-16
 - synchronous tunnel 13-6
 - tests 26-13
 - TPAD instances 39-7, 39-23
- resource
 - definition 50-3
- resource pool
 - definition 50-3
- Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) 40-1 to 40-28
 - best effort QoS 40-2
 - commands 40-8 to 40-28
 - CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-8
 - DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-11
 - DISABLE RSVP 40-11
 - DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-12
 - DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-12
 - DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-13
 - ENABLE RSVP 40-14
 - ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-14
 - ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-15
 - ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15
 - RESET RSVP PROXY 40-16
 - SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-17
 - SET RSVP PROXY 40-18
 - SHOW RSVP 40-19
 - SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-21
 - SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-23
 - SHOW RSVP PATH 40-24
 - SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-25
 - SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-27
 - SHOW RSVP RESV 40-28
 - controlled load service 40-5
 - counters
 - proxy agent 40-8, 40-27
 - counters, displaying 40-6, 40-21



- creating, proxy agent 40-7 to 40-8
- data flows 40-2
- debugging
 - disabling 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
 - enabling 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
- destroying, proxy agent 40-7, 40-11
- disabling 40-5, 40-11
 - debugging 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
 - interfaces 40-6, 40-12
 - proxies 40-7
 - proxy agent 40-7, 40-13
- displaying
 - counters 40-6, 40-21
 - interfaces 40-6, 40-23
 - path information 40-6, 40-24
 - reservation information 40-6, 40-28
 - status 40-5, 40-19
- displaying, counters 40-8, 40-27
- displaying, proxies 40-8, 40-25
- enabling 40-5, 40-14
 - debugging 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
 - interfaces 40-6, 40-15
 - proxies 40-7
 - proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
- error messages 40-5
- FF (Fixed-Filter) style 40-4
- filter spec 40-4
- flowspec 40-4
- interfaces
 - disabling 40-6, 40-12
 - displaying 40-6, 40-23
 - enabling 40-6, 40-15
 - modifying 40-6, 40-17
- messages
 - error 40-5
 - Path 40-2
 - PathErr 40-5
 - PathTear 40-4
 - Resv 40-4
 - ResvErr 40-5
 - ResvTear 40-4
 - teardown 40-4
- modifying
 - interfaces 40-6, 40-17
 - proxy agent 40-7, 40-18
- overview 40-2 to 40-5
- Path message 40-2
- Path messages
 - displaying 40-6, 40-24
- path state 40-4
- PathErr message 40-5
- PathTear message 40-4
- protocol overview 40-2 to 40-5
- proxy agent 40-6 to 40-8
 - creating 40-7 to 40-8
 - destroying 40-7, 40-11
 - disabling 40-7, 40-13
 - disabling proxies 40-7
 - displaying counters 40-8, 40-27
 - displaying proxies 40-8, 40-25
 - enabling 40-7, 40-15
 - enabling proxies 40-7
 - modifying 40-7, 40-18
 - receiver 40-7
 - resetting 40-8, 40-16
 - sender 40-6
- QoS
 - best effort 40-2
 - controlled load 40-5
 - receiver 40-4
 - receiver proxy agent 40-7
 - reservation state 40-4
 - reservation style 40-4
 - resetting, proxy agent 40-8, 40-16
- Resv message 40-4
- Resv messages
 - displaying 40-6, 40-28
- ResvErr message 40-5
- ResvTear message 40-4
- SE (Shared-Explicit) style 40-4
- sender proxy agent 40-6
- senders 40-2
- sessions 40-2
- soft state 40-4
- state
 - path 40-4
 - reservation 40-4
- status 40-5, 40-19
- support 40-5
- teardown messages 40-4
- TSpec 40-2
- WF (Wildcard-Filter) style 40-4
- restart
 - Internet Protocol (IP) module 14-132
- RESTART command 1-109
- restart MIB object B-12
- restarting the router 1-37, 1-109
- RIP (IPX) 19-3, 19-5
- RIP filters
 - IPX 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
- RIPng. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RIPv6. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- rmon MIB object B-37
- root bridge 24-10
- root path cost 24-10
- route
 - mapping
 - X.25 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
 - X.25
 - mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
- route or RTMP filtering 31-14
- route templates
 - adding 14-92
 - deleting 14-107
 - displaying 14-212
 - modifying 14-161
- route templates, IP 14-29
- route-based virtual balancer 50-6
 - affinity table 50-6
 - selection algorithm 50-6



- static routes 50-6
- router advertisements (ICMP) 14-15
- Router Discovery 14-15
- router id
 - OSPF 23-39
- Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6) 15-15
- router status
 - OSPF 23-49
- router type
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123
- router types
 - OSPF 23-4, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
- routerSwitch MIB object B-3 to B-4
- routes
 - adding Internet Protocol (IP) 14-18, 14-88
 - changing Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
 - DECnet 20-4, 20-35
 - deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-105
 - disabling Internet Protocol (IP) 14-117
 - displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-20, 14-55, 14-206
 - enabling Internet Protocol (IP) 14-126
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-17, 14-88, 14-105, 14-117, 14-126, 14-156
 - IPX 19-5
 - modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
 - OSPF 23-10
 - setting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
- routes, OSPF 23-65
- routing
 - DECnet 20-4
 - information filters 14-22
 - information filters, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-17
 - IPX 19-5
 - OSPF 23-10
 - protocols
 - Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) 14-25
 - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86, 14-104, 14-112, 14-122, 14-153, 14-155, 14-201, 14-203, 14-205, 19-3, 19-5, 19-52
- interface to OSPF 23-11, 23-39
- OSPF interface 23-11, 23-39
- routing modules
 - configuring for Frame Relay 10-18
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 31-8
 - See also AppleTalk
- routing table, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-18, 14-206
- RSO. See Remote Security Officer
- RSVP. See Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- rules, firewall 41-6, 41-8
 - adding 41-7, 41-43
 - deleting 41-7, 41-58
 - displaying 41-7
 - modifying 41-7, 41-76

- Running Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
- Running Software Performance Group, Host Resources MIB B-45

S

- S/T interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-5
- SAP filters
 - IPX 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
- saving dynamic configuration 1-70
- scripting. See scripts
- scripts 34-1
 - activating by trigger 34-2
 - activating from command line 34-2, 34-6
 - adding 34-7
 - at login 1-6
 - BOOT.CFG 34-2
 - calling other scripts 34-4
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-6
 - ADD SCRIPT 34-7
 - DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-8
 - DELETE SCRIPT 34-9
 - SET SCRIPT 34-11
 - SHOW SCRIPT 34-12
 - WAIT 34-9, 34-14
 - control structures 34-5, 34-9
 - creating 34-2
 - creating modem 28-20
 - creating using script commands 34-3, 34-7
 - creating using text editor 34-3
 - deactivating 34-8
 - deleting 34-9
 - deleting modem 28-7, 28-23, 28-25
 - displaying 34-3, 34-12
 - displaying modem 28-7, 28-31, 28-36
 - file format 34-2
 - halting 34-8
 - if..then..else..endif 34-5, 34-9
 - loading from asynchronous port 34-4
 - loading from TFTP server 34-3
 - modem 28-6
 - modifying 34-11
 - modifying modem 28-7, 28-29
 - modifying using script commands 34-3, 34-9, 34-11
 - output to logging facility 34-4
 - output to terminal 34-4
 - parameters 34-4
 - parameters, global 34-5
 - pausing 34-14
 - playing 34-2
 - redirecting output 34-4
 - script commands 34-3
 - stored in BOOT.CFG 34-2
 - using scripts 34-4
- scripts, boot 1-13
- secondary name server 14-162
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 33-4, 33-6



Secure Shell 43-1

- adding
 - users 43-4, 43-9
- ciphers 43-2 to 43-3
- commands
 - ADD SSH USER 43-9
 - DELETE SSH USER 43-10
 - DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-11, 43-13
 - DISABLE SSH USER 43-11
 - ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-12
 - ENABLE SSH USER 43-13
 - SET SSH USER 43-15
 - SHOW SSH 43-16
 - SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-23
 - SHOW SSH USER 43-24
 - SSH 43-25
- configuration 43-3
- configuration examples 43-5
- deleting
 - users 43-4, 43-10
- disabling
 - server 43-11
 - users 43-4, 43-11
- displaying
 - server configuration 43-4, 43-16
 - sessions 43-4, 43-23
 - users 43-4, 43-24
- enabling
 - server 43-12
 - users 43-4, 43-13
- encryption algorithms 43-2 to 43-3
- encryption keys 43-2, 43-4
- example configurations 43-5
- keys 43-2, 43-4
- log messages 43-3
- modifying
 - server 43-3, 43-13
 - users 43-4, 43-15
- operations 43-2
- Secure Shell protocol 43-2
- server
 - disabling 43-11
 - displaying 43-4, 43-16
 - enabling 43-12
 - modifying 43-3, 43-13
- sessions 43-4, 43-25
 - displaying 43-4, 43-23
- users
 - adding 43-4, 43-9
 - deleting 43-4, 43-10
 - disabling 43-4, 43-11
 - displaying 43-4, 43-24
 - enabling 43-4, 43-13
 - modifying 43-4, 43-15

Secure Sockets Layer

- commands
 - DISABLE SSL DEBUG 51-8
 - ENABLE SSL DEBUG 51-9
 - SET SSL 51-9
 - SHOW SSL 51-10
 - SHOW SSL SESSIONS 51-19

security

- asynchronous ports 1-19
- options for Internet Protocol (IP) 14-41
- switch ports 2-23
- Security Associations
 - adding members 45-46
 - bundles 45-16, 45-46, 45-59, 45-74, 45-86
 - converting old style to IPsec 45-20, 45-45
 - creating 45-58
 - debugging 45-66, 45-71
 - deleting members 45-59
 - destroying 45-62
 - disabling old style 45-63
 - displaying counters 45-170
 - displaying members 45-167
 - displaying users 45-175
 - enabling old style 45-67
 - IPsec 45-5
 - ISAKMP 45-23
 - modifying 45-85
 - specifications 45-13
 - creating 45-52
 - destroying 45-61
 - displaying 45-120
 - modifying 45-78
- security associations 14-41
- security gateway, defined 45-4
- security mode
 - disabling 1-81
 - enabling 1-93
 - operation 1-6
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 45-5
- security policies, firewall ?? to 41-6
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 45-13
- security policy for firewalls 41-5
- security timer 1-10
- seed router, AppleTalk 31-9
- selection algorithm
 - definition 50-4
- selectors, IPsec policies 45-14
- semipermanent manager port 1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165
- send statement, scripts 28-6
- sending mail 1-46, 1-102
- Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) 28-2
 - See also Internet Protocol (IP)
 - encapsulation, asynchronous ports 7-16, 28-4
- server
 - NTP entity 27-2, 27-4
- Server selection 14-34
- Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
- Services 42-4
- services 21-16 to 21-17, 21-21, 21-24
 - IPX 19-39, 19-45
- session keys, star key management 44-6, 44-9
- sessions, terminal server 21-6
- set 38-40
- SET ACC CALL command 28-26
- SET ACC CALL PORT command 28-28
- SET ACC SCRIPT command 28-29
- SET APPLE PACKETFILTER command 31-41



SET APPLE PORT command 31-16, 31-43
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT command 31-45
 SET APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 31-46
 SET APPLE ZONE command 31-47
 SET APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-48
 SET BGP AGGREGATE command 49-90
 SET BGP command 49-87
 SET BGP IMPORT command 49-92
 SET BGP PEER command 49-94
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS command 14-133
 SET BRI command 11-93
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER command 24-30
 SET BRIDGE FILTER command 24-30
 SET BRIDGE GROUP command 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PORT command 24-33
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-34
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING command 24-35
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-25
 SET CLNS command 48-24
 SET CLNS RA command 48-27
 SET CONFIG command 1-110
 SET DECNET command 20-24
 SET DECNET INTERFACE command 20-26
 SET DHCP POLICY command 35-21
 SET DTEADDRESS command 12-38
 SET DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-58
 SET ENCO DHPADDING command 25-25
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY command 25-26
 SET ENCO KEY command 25-26
 SET ENCO SW command 25-27
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH command 7-42
 SET ETH SPEED command 7-43
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK command 41-74
 SET FIREWALL POLICY command 41-73 to 41-74
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-76
 SET FIREWALL POLICY SMTPDOMAIN command 41-79
 SET FRAMERELAY command 10-45
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-48
 SET GRE command 29-16
 SET H323 command 52-34
 SET H323 ENTRY command 52-35
 SET H323 GATEWAY command 52-36
 SET HELP command 1-111
 SET HTTP SERVER command 1-112
 SET INSTALL command 1-113
 SET INTERFACE MTU command 7-44
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT command 7-45
 SET IP ARP command 14-135
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT command 14-136
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS command 49-105
 SET IP DNSRELAY command 14-139
 SET IP FILTER command 14-140
 SET IP HOST command 14-144
 SET IP IGMP command 17-59
 SET IP INTERFACE command 14-145, 29-4 to 29-5
 SET IP LOCAL command 14-149
 SET IP NAMESERVER command 14-151
 SET IP RIP 14-153
 SET IP RIPTIMER command 14-155
 SET IP ROUTE command 14-156

SET IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-158
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-161
 SET IP ROUTEMAP command 49-106
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER command 14-162
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 45-74
 SET IPSEC POLICY command 45-75
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-78
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT command 45-80
 SET IPV6 FILTER command 15-61
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-64
 SET IPV6 MLD command 18-34
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 18-36
 SET IPV6 MTU command 15-65
 SET IPX CIRCUIT command 19-48
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP command 19-52
 SET IPX RIP command 19-52
 SET IPX SAP command 19-53
 SET ISAKMP POLICY command 45-80
 SET ISDN CALL command 11-95
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-101
 SET ISDN LOG command 11-101
 SET L2TP CALL command 37-24
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM command 37-26
 SET L2TP FILTER command 37-26
 SET L2TP PASSWORD command 37-27
 SET L2TP USER command 37-27
 SET LAPB command 12-59
 SET LOADBALANCER command 50-37
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-38
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-39
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-40
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-41
 SET LOADER command 1-114
 SET LOG OUTPUT command 33-26
 SET LOG RECEIVE command 33-32
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET command 33-33
 SET LPD command 22-20
 SET MAIL command 1-118
 SET MANAGER PORT command 1-119
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-61
 SET MIOX command 12-60
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET command 27-9
 SET OSPF AREA command 23-41
 SET OSPF command 23-39
 SET OSPF HOST command 23-42
 SET OSPF INTERFACE command 23-43
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 23-46
 SET OSPF RANGE command 23-47
 SET OSPF STUB command 23-48
 SET PASSWORD command 1-120
 set PDU 38-9
 SET PERM command 22-21
 SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-63
 SET PIM command 17-61
 SET PIM INTERFACE command 17-64
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-65
 SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-38
 SET PIM6 command 18-36
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-38
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-39



SET PING command 14-163
 SET PING POLL command 16-14
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-27
 SET PKI command 46-26
 SET PKI CRL command 46-27
 SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-28
 SET PORT command 7-37
 SET PORTAUTH PORT command 4-28
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC command 4-32
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME command 4-34
 SET PPP ACSERVICE command 9-88
 SET PPP command 9-81
 SET PPP TEMPLATE command 9-88
 SET PRI command 11-104
 SET Q931 command 11-107
 SET RSVP INTERFACE command 40-17
 SET RSVP PROXY command 40-18
 SET SA command 45-85
 SET SCRIPT command 34-11
 SET SERVICE command 21-21
 SET SIP command 52-37
 SET SIP GATEWAY command 52-39
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-38, 38-48
 SET SNMP ENGINEID command 38-39
 SET SNMP GROUP command 38-40
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-41
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-42
 SET SNMP USER command 38-43
 SET SSH USER command 43-15
 SET SSL command 51-9
 SET STAR command 44-15
 SET STT command 13-6
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 3-33
 SET SWITCH PORT command 2-23
 SET SWITCH QOS command 2-23, 3-37
 SET SYN command 7-46
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT command 1-121
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION command 1-123
 SET SYSTEM NAME command 1-124
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY command 1-124, 11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51
 SET TELNET command 21-22
 SET TIME command 1-126
 SET TPAD command 39-23
 SET TRACE command 14-165
 SET TRIGGER command 30-16
 SET TTY command 21-23
 SET USER command 1-127
 SET VLAN PORT command 2-25, 3-38
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE command 52-40
 SET VOIP command 52-39
 SET VOIP FILE command 52-42
 SET VOIP PHONE command 52-43
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE command 52-50
 SET VRRP command 47-19
 SET X25C command 12-63
 SET X25C HUNTGROU command 12-65
 SET X25T command 12-66
 SET X25T CPAR command 12-68

setting
 activity limits on PPP interfaces 9-29, 9-53, 9-62
 clock 1-126
 date 1-126
 default configuration 1-110
 install information 1-113
 mail host name 1-118
 NTP
 UTC offset 27-9
 semipermanent manager port 1-119
 synchronous tunnel 13-6
 system clock 1-126
 system date 1-126
 system help file 1-111
 system information 1-126
 system time 1-126
 time 1-126
 Setting Ethernet speed 7-43
 shortest path tree, PIM Sparse Mode 17-11
 show 38-48, 41-83
 SHOW ACC CALL command 28-32
 SHOW ACC command 28-31
 SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME command 28-36
 SHOW ACC SCRIPT command 28-36
 SHOW ALIAS command 1-130
 SHOW APPLE AARP command 31-50
 SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT command 31-51
 SHOW APPLE command 31-49
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER command 31-52
 SHOW APPLE DLCI command 31-58
 SHOW APPLE PORT command 31-61
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE command 31-16, 31-63
 SHOW APPLE ZONE command 31-65
 SHOW APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-66
 SHOW BGP AGGREGATE command 49-113
 SHOW BGP command 49-111
 SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION command 49-114
 SHOW BGP IMPORT command 49-117
 SHOW BGP NETWORK command 49-121
 SHOW BGP PEER command 49-122
 SHOW BGP ROUTE command 49-129
 SHOW BOOTP RELAY command 14-166
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION command 11-110
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS command 11-111
 SHOW BRI CTEST command 11-116
 SHOW BRI DEBUG command 11-117
 SHOW BRI STATE command 11-118
 SHOW BRI TEST command 11-121
 SHOW BRIDGE command 24-36
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS command 24-37
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP command 24-42
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT command 24-44
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-46
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING command 24-47
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION command 24-49
 SHOW BUFFER command 1-131
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY command 48-28
 SHOW CLNS AREA command 48-30
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-39
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS command 48-34



SHOW CLNS command 48-28
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS command 48-36
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL command 48-37
 SHOW CLNS RA command 48-39
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE command 48-40
 SHOW CONFIG command 1-133
 SHOW CPU command 1-136
 SHOW DEBUG command 1-137
 SHOW DECNET command 20-28
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER command 20-29
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION command 20-31
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSION command 20-32
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE command 20-33
 SHOW DECNET LPN command 20-34
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE command 20-35
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT command 35-28
 SHOW DHCP command 35-27
 SHOW DHCP POLICY command 35-30
 SHOW DHCP RANGE command 35-31
 SHOW DVMRP command 17-66
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS command 17-67
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG command 17-68
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING command 17-68
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-69
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR command 17-70
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE command 17-71
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL command 25-30
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS command 25-35
 SHOW ENCO KEY command 25-54
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION command 7-55
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS command 7-57
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS command 7-63
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE command 7-63
 SHOW ETH STATE command 7-64
 SHOW EXCEPTION command 1-143
 SHOW FEATURE command 1-144
 SHOW FFILE command 1-146, 1-148
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING command 41-81
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 41-83
 SHOW FIREWALL ARPcommand 41-83
 SHOW FIREWALL command 41-80
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT command 41-84
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION command 41-101
 SHOW FLASH command 1-150
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL command 1-152
 SHOW FRAMERELAY command 10-49
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-59
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66
 SHOW GRE command 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
 SHOW H323 command 52-51
 SHOW H323 ENTRY command 52-52
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY command 52-53
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG command 1-155
 SHOW HTTP SERVER command 1-156
 SHOW HTTP SESSION command 1-157
 SHOW IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 17-72
 SHOW INSTALL command 1-158
 SHOW INTERFACE command 7-66
 SHOW IP ARP command 14-172
 SHOW IP ASPATHLIST 49-131
 SHOW IP command 14-168
 SHOW IP COMMUNITYLIST command 49-132
 SHOW IP DEBUG command 14-182
 SHOW IP EGP command 14-185
 SHOW IP FILTER command 14-186
 SHOW IP HELPER command 14-188
 SHOW IP HOST command 14-189
 SHOW IP IGMP command 17-73
 SHOW IP INTERFACE command 14-191
 SHOW IP POOL command 14-199
 SHOW IP RIP command 14-201
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTERS command 14-203
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER command 14-205
 SHOW IP ROUTE command 14-206
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-210
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST command 14-211
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-212
 SHOW IP ROUTEMAP command 49-135
 SHOW IP TRUSTED command 14-215
 SHOW IP UDP command 14-215
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 45-86
 SHOW IPSEC command 45-86
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS command 45-88
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY command 45-105
 SHOW IPSEC SA command 45-113
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-120
 SHOW IPV6 command 15-70
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER command 15-72
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER command 15-76
 SHOW IPV6 HOST command 15-78
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-79
 SHOW IPV6 MLD command 18-40
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG command 18-43
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS command 18-44
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 18-45
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST command 15-81
 SHOW IPV6 ND command 15-82
 SHOW IPV6 RIP command 15-85
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE command 15-87
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL command 15-91
 SHOW IPX CACHE command 19-56
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG command 19-56
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT command 19-60
 SHOW IPX command 19-54
 SHOW IPX COUNTER command 19-62
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION command 19-65
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION command 19-66
 SHOW IPX RIP command 19-67
 SHOW IPX ROUTE command 19-68
 SHOW IPX SAP command 19-69
 SHOW IPX SERVICE command 19-70
 SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF command 19-71
 SHOW ISAKMP command 45-122
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS command 45-123
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE command 45-151
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY command 45-159
 SHOW ISAKMP SA command 45-162
 SHOW ISDN CALL command 11-123
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST command 11-127



SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-128
 SHOW ISDN LOG command 11-129
 SHOW L2TP CALL command 37-33
 SHOW L2TP command 37-29
 SHOW L2TP IP command 37-35
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL command 37-36
 SHOW L2TP USER command 37-44
 SHOW LAPB command 12-68
 SHOW LAPD command 11-130
 SHOW LAPD COUNT command 11-132
 SHOW LAPD STATE command 11-134
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY command 50-44
 SHOW LOADBALANCER command 50-43
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS command 50-46
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-47
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-49
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-51
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-53
 SHOW LOADER 1-162
 SHOW LOADER command 1-162
 SHOW LOG command 33-34 to 33-35
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS command 33-40
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT command 33-42, 33-44
 SHOW LOG QUEUE command 33-45, 33-48
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE command 33-46
 SHOW LOG STATUS command 33-47
 SHOW LPD command 22-21
 SHOW MAIL command 1-163
 SHOW MANAGER PORT command 1-165
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-76
 SHOW MIOX command 12-73
 SHOW MIOX COUNT command 12-74
 SHOW NTP command 27-9
 SHOW OSPF AREA command 23-51
 SHOW OSPF command 23-49
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG command 23-53
 SHOW OSPF HOST command 23-53
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE command 23-55
 SHOW OSPF LSA command 23-59
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS command 23-63
 SHOW OSPF RANGE command 23-64
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE command 23-65
 SHOW OSPF STUB command 23-67
 SHOW PATCH command 1-165
 SHOW PERM command 22-22
 SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-78
 SHOW PIM command 17-77
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS command 17-79
 SHOW PIM DEBUG command 17-83
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE command 17-84
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR command 17-86
 SHOW PIM ROUTE command 17-87
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-92
 SHOW PIM RPSET command 17-93
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH command 17-95
 SHOW PIM TIMER command 17-96
 SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-46
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG command 18-47
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS command 18-48

SHOW PIM6 DEBUG command 18-51
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-52
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR command 18-53
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE command 18-54
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-60
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET command 18-60
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH command 18-62
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER command 18-63
 SHOW PING command 14-216
 SHOW PING POLL command 16-16
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-36
 SHOW PKI command 46-29
 SHOW PKI CRL command 46-39
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 46-42
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 46-43
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-45
 SHOW PORT command 7-75
 SHOW PORTAUTH command 4-36
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT command 4-40
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT command 4-44
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER command 4-47
 SHOW PPP command 9-96
 SHOW PPP CONFIG command 9-97
 SHOW PPP COUNT command 9-103
 SHOW PPP DEBUG command 9-117
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER command 9-118
 SHOW PPP LIMITS command 9-119
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK command 9-120
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER command 9-122
 SHOW PPP PPPOE command 9-123
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE command 9-123
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS command 9-128
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION command 9-129
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION command 11-135
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS command 11-136
 SHOW PRI CTEST command 11-145
 SHOW PRI DEBUG command 11-147
 SHOW PRI STATE command 11-147
 SHOW PRI TEST command 11-153
 SHOW Q931 command 11-155
 SHOW Q931 SPID command 11-158
 SHOW RADIUS command 1-166
 SHOW RELEASE command 1-168
 SHOW RSVP command 40-19
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER command 40-21
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE command 40-23
 SHOW RSVP PATH command 40-24
 SHOW RSVP PROXY command 40-25
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER command 40-27
 SHOW RSVP RESV command 40-28
 SHOW SA command 45-167
 SHOW SA COUNTER command 45-170
 SHOW SA USER command 45-175
 SHOW SCRIPT command 34-12
 SHOW SERVICE command 21-24
 SHOW SESSIONS command 21-25
 SHOW SIP command 52-54
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY command 52-55
 SHOW SNMP command 38-44, 38-48



SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-48
 SHOW SNMP GROUP command 38-49
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-50
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-51
 SHOW SNMP USER command 38-52
 SHOW SNMP VIEW command 38-53
 SHOW SSH command 43-16
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS command 43-23
 SHOW SSH USER command 43-24
 SHOW SSL command 51-10
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS command 51-19
 SHOW STAR command 44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24
 SHOW STARTUP command 1-170
 SHOW STREAM command 22-23
 SHOW STT command 13-7
 SHOW SWITCH command 2-25, 3-39
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER command 2-27, 3-41
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG command 2-29, 3-40
 SHOW SWITCH PORT command 2-30, 3-44
 SHOW SWITCH QOS command 2-31, 3-49
 SHOW SYN command 7-71
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS command 7-73
 SHOW SYSTEM command 1-171
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER command 1-173
 SHOW TACACS SERVER command 1-175
 SHOW TCP command 14-218
 SHOW TDM command 32-12
 SHOW TEST CABLE command 26-17
 SHOW TEST command 26-14
 SHOW TIME command 1-178
 SHOW TPAD command 39-25
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS command 39-28
 SHOW TPAD PORTS command 39-27
 SHOW TRACE command 14-223
 SHOW TRIGGER command 30-21
 SHOW TTY command 21-27
 show upnp 42-15
 show upnp counter 42-16
 show upnp interface 42-18
 show upnp interface subscriptions 42-21
 SHOW USER command 1-179
 SHOW USER RSO command 1-183
 SHOW VLAN command 2-31, 3-50
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG command 2-33, 3-52
 SHOW VOIP command 52-55
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE command 52-57
 SHOW VOIP LOAD command 52-61
 SHOW VOIP PHONE command 52-62
 SHOW VRRP command 47-21
 SHOW X25C command 12-80
 SHOW X25C COUNTER command 12-81
 SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-84
 SHOW X25C HUNTGROU command 12-85
 SHOW X25C PATH command 12-86
 SHOW X25C ROUTE command 12-87
 SHOW X25C STATE command 12-88
 SHOW X25T command 12-90
 SHOW X25T CPAR command 12-94
 signals, modem control 7-12, 7-46, 7-71
 Simple Interface Names 7-4

Simple Network Management (SNMP) commands
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-28
 Simple Network Management Commands commands
 ADD SNMP VIEW 38-29
 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) 14-37,
 38-1 to 38-54
 access mode 38-7
 agent
 displaying 38-48
 enabling 38-36
 authentication trap
 enabling 38-37
 authenticationv1 and v2 38-17
 commands
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 38-23
 ADD SNMP GROUP 38-24
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-26
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-27
 ADD SNMP USER 38-28
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-30
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-31
 ENABLE SNMP 38-36
 ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 38-37
 ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-37
 PURGE SNMP 38-38
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY 38-38, 38-48
 SET SNMP ENGINEID 38-39
 SET SNMP GROUP 38-40
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR 38-41
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-42
 SET SNMP USER 38-43
 SHOW SNMP 38-44, 38-48
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 38-48
 SHOW SNMP GROUP 38-49
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 38-50
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-51
 SHOW SNMP USER 38-52
 SHOW SNMP VIEW 38-53
 communities 38-15
 adding 38-23
 creating 38-30
 deleting 38-31
 destroying 38-35
 disabling 38-36
 displaying 38-48
 enabling 38-37
 setting 38-38
 showing 38-48
 community 38-11
 configuration example 38-18, 38-22
 deprecated status 38-8
 example configuration 38-18, 38-22
 get-bulk-request PDU 38-9
 get-next PDU 38-9
 get-request PDU 38-9
 get-response PDU 38-9



- groups
 - adding 38-24
 - deleting 38-32
 - setting 38-40
 - showing 38-49
- instance 38-6
- instance identifier 38-6
- interface link traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- Internet-standard MIB 38-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 38-3
- link traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- managed devices 38-3
- Management Information Base (MIB) 38-3, 38-5
- managing interfaces 7-24
- mandatory status 38-8
- message format 38-9 to 38-10
- message format SNMPv3 38-13
- message protocol format SNMPv1 and v2 38-8
- names, object 38-6
- network management framework 38-3
- network management protocol 38-3 to 38-4
- Network Management Station (NMS) 38-3
- not-accessible access mode 38-7
- object descriptor 38-6
- object identifier 38-6
- object names 38-6
- object syntax 38-7
- obsolete status 38-8
- optional status 38-8
- polling 38-11
- protocol format SNMPv1 38-8
- read-only access mode 38-7
- read-write access mode 38-7
- set PDU 38-9
- SNMP versions 38-9
- SNMPv1 and v2 on the Switch 38-14
- SNMPv3
 - entities 38-12
 - message protocol format 38-13
 - SNMPv3 MIB views 38-20
 - SNMPv3 on the Switch 38-19
 - status 38-8
 - structure of information 38-3, 38-5
 - syntax 38-7
 - trap 38-10
 - trap PDU 38-9
 - view 38-15
 - write-only access mode 38-7
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) commands
 - DELETE SNMP SNMP 38-32
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 38-32
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-33
 - DELETE SNMP USER 38-33
 - DELETE SNMP VIEW 38-34
 - DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 38-35
 - DISABLE SNMP 38-35
 - DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 38-35
 - DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-36
- slave router, star key management 44-6
- SLIP. See Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP)
- slotted interfaces 11-43
- slow-start mechanism
 - Frame Relay networks 10-10
- slowstart mechanism
 - Frame Relay networks 10-15
- slow-start mechanism, Frame Relay 10-42
- slowstart mechanism, Frame Relay 10-37
- SMTP Proxy
 - Interaction 41-18
- SMTP Proxy (Application Gateway)
 - Firewall 41-18 to 41-19
- SNAP
 - encapsulation on Ethernet 7-8
- SNMP, See Simple Network Management Protocol
- SNMP commands
 - CREATE SNMP 38-31 to 38-32
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-33
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB B-27
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps* MIB object B-27
- SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB B-46
- SNMPv3 MIBs B-46
- snooping, IGMP 17-22
- socket
 - AppleTalk 31-7
- sockets, IPX 19-3
- software releases 1-51 to 1-59
 - deleting 1-72
 - disabling 1-80
 - displaying 1-52, 1-158, 1-168
 - downloading 1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
 - enabling 1-52, 1-92
 - examples 1-56
 - installing a compressed patch 1-59
 - installing a compressed release 1-57
 - installing a standard patch 1-57
 - installing a standard release 1-56
 - naming 1-51
 - setting 1-113
- spanning tree protocol 24-10 to 24-11
 - See also bridging
- SPD 45-13
- special feature licences 1-59
 - disabling 1-77
 - displaying 1-144
 - enabling 1-88
- speed, synchronous lines 7-11
- SPI 45-5
- SPID. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- split horizon
 - AppleTalk 31-9
- spoofing, SPX 19-12
- SPX spoofing 19-12
- SRLP. See Logging Facility:secure router logging protocol (SRLP)
- SSH command 43-25
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)
 - definition 50-8
 - load balancer 51-6
 - sticky connection 50-8



- SSL and the GUI (graphical user interface) 51-5
- SSL connection
 - data transfer 51-3
 - handshake 51-3
 - session 51-4
- SSL handshake
 - certificate 51-3
 - change cipher spec 51-3
 - client hello 51-3
 - client key exchange 51-3
 - finished 51-3
 - server hello 51-3
 - server hello done 51-3
- SSL load balancing 50-8
 - HTTP virtual balancer with SSL enabled 50-9
 - SSL virtual balancer 50-9
- SSL messages
 - alert 51-4
 - application data 51-4
 - change cipher spec 51-4
 - record layer 51-4
- STAC LZS compression 25-12, 25-27
- standards
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-2
 - LPD 22-2
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-3
- stand-by router, star key management 44-6, 44-10
- star entities, star key management 44-7
- star key management 44-5 to 44-10
 - creating master keys 44-8
 - creating network keys 44-7
 - creating star entities 44-7
 - entering network keys 44-7
 - exchanging session keys 44-9
 - master key table 44-6
 - master router 44-6
 - network key 44-7
 - session keys 44-6
 - slave router 44-6
 - stand-by router 44-6, 44-10
 - transferring master keys 44-8
- start LPD queue 22-18
- startup status 1-37, 1-170
- state
 - X.25 DCE 12-88
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv4 17-18
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv6 18-12
- State variables 42-4
- state, OSPF 23-32, 23-35
- stateful inspection, firewall 41-3
- states
 - OSPF 23-8
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-5
- static ARPs 10-19
- station address, IPX 19-4
- statistics, compression 25-23
- status, MIB object 38-8
- status, OSPF 23-49
- stop LPD queue 22-17
- STOP PING command 14-224
- STOP TRACE command 14-225
- storage, frame 2-10, 3-15
- store and forward, bridging 24-4
- stream printing 22-8
 - adding a stream port 22-9, 22-14
 - commands 22-13
 - ADD STREAM 22-14
 - DELETE STREAM 22-16
 - RESET STREAM 22-19
 - SHOW STREAM 22-23
 - configuration
 - examples 22-10
 - deleting a stream 22-10, 22-16
 - displaying stream status 22-9, 22-23
 - examples 22-10
 - features 22-8
 - resetting a stream 22-10, 22-19
 - support for 22-9
- Structure of Management Information (SMI) 38-3, 38-5
- stub areas
 - OSPF 23-5, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
- subnet 14-10
- subnet mask 14-10
- support
 - for ISDN 11-13
 - for NTP 27-4
- Support for AppleTalk 31-11
- support for load balancer 50-17
 - redundancy 50-17
- support for SSL 51-6
- SVC. See X.25
- switch ageing timer 2-9, 3-14
 - disabling 2-16, 3-26
 - enabling 2-18, 3-29
- switch counters
 - displaying 2-27, 3-41
- switch debug
 - enabling 2-18, 3-30
- switch learning 2-9, 3-14
- switch port
 - enabling 3-31
- switch ports 2-4, 3-4
 - autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
 - disabling 2-4, 2-17, 3-4
 - displaying 2-30, 3-44
 - enabling 2-4, 2-18, 3-4
 - ingress filtering 3-13
 - ingress rules 3-13
 - modifying 2-23
 - packet storm protection 3-5
 - security 2-23
 - triggers 3-16
- switched virtual circuits (SVC) 12-3
- symmetric
 - NTP entity 27-2
- symmetrical encryption 25-5
- synchronous
 - tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- synchronous dialling, PPP 9-14



synchronous interfaces

commands

DISABLE SYN 7-29
 DISABLE SYN DEBUG 7-30
 ENABLE SYN 7-32
 ENABLE SYN DEBUG 7-32
 RESET SYN 7-36
 RESET SYN COUNTERS 7-37
 SET SYN 7-46
 SHOW SYN 7-71
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS 7-73

counters 7-37, 7-73

debugging 7-30, 7-32

disabling 7-29

displaying 7-71

displaying counters 7-73

enabling 7-32

modem control signals 7-12, 7-46, 7-71

modifying configuration 7-46

resetting 7-36

resetting counters 7-37

synchronous lines 7-11

clocks 7-12

encapsulations 7-12, 10-4

speeds 7-11

Synchronous Tunnelling 13-1 to 13-9

See *Also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)*

adding 13-4

changing 13-6

commands

ADD STT 13-4
 DELETE STT 13-5
 RESET STT 13-6
 SET STT 13-6
 SHOW STT 13-7

configuring 13-3

deleting 13-5

displaying 13-7

example configuration 13-3

modifying 13-6

operations 13-2

resetting 13-6

syntax, MIB object 38-7

sysinfo Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-12

sysinfo MIB object B-7, B-12

system clock

displaying 1-178

setting 1-126

system date

displaying 1-178

setting 1-126

system group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-31

system information

displaying 1-171, 1-178

setting 1-121, 1-123 to 1-124, 1-126

system time

displaying 1-178

setting 1-126

sysTemperature MIB object B-12

T

T1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-10

Tables, MIB

atrDot1xAuthConfigTable B-20

atrDot1xAuthStatsTable B-20

atrDot1xPaePortTable B-20

BGP Peer B-48

BGP Received Path Attribute B-48

BGP-4 Received Path Attribute B-48

Board B-14

Boards B-13

BRI Channel B-15

BRI Interface B-15

Circuit B-39

Disk Storage B-44

dot1xAuthConfigTable B-36

dot1xAuthDiagTable B-36

dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable B-36

dot1xAuthStatsTable B-36

dot1xPaePortTable B-36

dot1xSuppConfigTable B-36

dot1xSuppStatsTable B-36

DS1 Fractional B-41

Error B-40

Ethernet Interfaces B-14

File B-16

File System B-44

Host Resources Running Software B-43

Install B-16

Install History B-16

Interface B-13

Interface Extensions B-14

IP CIDR Route B-28

IP Forwarding B-28

ISDN Active Call B-14

ISDN B Channel B-14

ISDN Call Attachment B-14

ISDN Call Details B-14

ISDN Call Log B-14

ISDN CLI List B-14

isisAreaAddrTable B-18

isisCircClnsTable B-18

isisCircSTable B-18

isisCircTable B-18

isisESAdjTable B-19

isisLSAdjAreaAddrTable B-19

isisLSAdjIPAddrTable B-19

isisLSAdjProtSuppTable B-19

isisLSAdjTable B-19

isisL1CLNPDestTable B-19

isisL2CLNPDestTable B-19

isisL2SummAddrTable B-18

isisL3CLNPDestTable B-19

isisManAreaAddrTable B-18

isisRATable B-19

isisSysProtSuppTable B-18

isisSysTable B-18

Load B-15

Network Devices B-44

Ping B-17



- PRI Channel *B-15*
- PRI Interface *B-15*
- Printer *B-44*
- Release Licence *B-16*
- Slot *B-13*
- TACACS authentication *1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
- tagged VLANs *2-7*
- TARGETADDR command *38-32*
- TARGETPARAMS command *38-51*
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- TCP virtual balancer *50-5*
- tcpConnState* MIB object *B-27*
- TDM. *See* Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- Telnet *1-36, 21-7, 21-22, 21-31*
 - for remote management *1-36*
 - from the router *1-20*
- TELNET command *21-31*
- Telnet server
 - disabling *14-118*
 - enabling *14-127*
- templates
 - used with L2TP tunnels *37-5*
- templates, PPP interfaces *9-18*
 - creating *9-62*
 - debugging *9-74, 9-78*
 - destroying *9-71*
 - displaying *9-123*
 - modifying *9-88*
- terminal server *21-1 to 21-32*
 - accessing services *21-8, 21-15, 21-19, 21-21, 21-25*
 - accessing Telnet hosts *21-7, 21-22, 21-31*
 - asynchronous ports *7-16, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37, 7-75*
 - auto-bauding *7-21*
 - command line editing *21-5*
 - command line recall *21-5*
 - commands *21-15*
 - CONNECT *21-15*
 - CONNECT PORT *7-25*
 - CREATE SERVICE *21-16*
 - DESTROY SERVICE *21-17*
 - DISABLE PORT *7-27*
 - DISCONNECT *21-19*
 - ENABLE PORT *7-32*
 - PURGE PORT *7-28, 7-31*
 - RECONNECT *21-21*
 - RESET PORT *7-33*
 - RESET PORT COUNTERS *7-34*
 - RESET PORT HISTORY *7-34*
 - SET PORT *7-37*
 - SET SERVICE *21-21*
 - SET TELNET *21-22*
 - SET TTY *21-23*
 - SHOW PORT *7-75*
 - SHOW SERVICE *21-24*
 - SHOW SESSIONS *21-25*
 - SHOW TTY *21-27*
 - TELNET *21-31*
 - configuration examples *21-10*
 - configuring asynchronous ports *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37*
 - configuring Telnet *21-22*
 - configuring TTY devices *21-23*
 - connecting to ports *7-25*
 - creating nicknames for Telnet hosts *21-7*
 - default asynchronous port characteristics *7-17*
 - disabling ports *7-27*
 - disconnecting from a session *21-19*
 - displaying
 - sessions *21-25*
 - TTY devices *21-27*
 - displaying asynchronous port characteristics *7-19, 7-75*
 - enabling ports *7-32*
 - example configurations *21-10*
 - history *7-34, 21-5*
 - multiple sessions *21-6, 21-19, 21-21, 21-25*
 - ports *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37*
 - purging port configuration *7-28, 7-31*
 - reconnecting to a session *21-21*
 - resetting command history *7-34*
 - resetting port counters *7-34*
 - resetting ports *7-33*
 - services *21-8, 21-15 to 21-17, 21-21, 21-24*
 - setting port characteristics *7-17, 7-37*
 - Telnet *21-7, 21-31*
 - TTY device *21-2*
 - configuring *21-23*
 - displaying *21-27*
- territory
 - displaying *1-171*
 - setting *1-124*
- Testing
 - commands
 - DISABLE TEST INTERFACE *26-11*
 - ENABLE TEST INTERFACE *26-12*
 - RESET TEST INTERFACE *26-13*
 - SHOW TEST *26-14*
 - disabling tests *26-11*
 - displaying test results *26-14*
 - enabling tests *26-12*
 - expansion options *26-1*
 - hardware *26-1*
 - interfaces *26-1*
 - loopback plugs *26-3*
 - MAC cards *26-10*
 - resetting tests *26-13*
- text editor *1-44, 1-85*
- textual notation *38-6*
- time
 - displaying *1-178*
 - setting *1-126*
 - triggers *30-2*
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) *32-1 to 32-13*
 - adding TDM groups *32-6*
 - adding time slots *32-8*
 - Basic Rate ISDN interfaces
 - configuring *32-7*
 - channel aggregation *32-4*



- commands
 - ADD TDM 32-8
 - CREATE TDM 32-9
 - DELETE TDM 32-10
 - DESTROY TDM 32-11
 - PURGE TDM 32-11
 - SHOW TDM 32-12
- configuration example 32-5
- configuring BRI interfaces 32-7
- configuring PRI interfaces 32-5
- creating TDM groups 32-6, 32-9
- deleting time slots 32-10
- destroying TDM groups 32-11
- displaying TDM groups 32-12
- displaying time slots 32-12
- E1/T1 32-2 to 32-3
- example configuration 32-5
- mixed mode 32-2
- PPP interfaces, over TDM groups 32-6
- Primary Rate ISDN interfaces 32-2
 - configuring 32-5
- purging all TDM groups 32-11
- static E1/T1 32-4
- synchronous interfaces 32-4
- TDM group 32-4 to 32-5
 - adding 32-6
 - adding time slots 32-8
 - creating 32-6, 32-9
 - creating PPP interfaces over 32-6, 32-8 to 32-9
 - deleting time slots 32-10
 - destroying 32-11
 - displaying 32-12
 - purging all 32-11
- time slots 32-2 to 32-3
 - adding 32-8
 - deleting 32-10
 - displaying 32-12
- time servers. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- time. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- timer
 - switch ageing 2-9, 3-14
- timers
 - DECnet 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-30
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 31-6
- TPAD. See Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler
- TRACE command 14-225
- trace route 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225
- traffic filters 14-35
- traffic flow
 - interaction with firewall policies 50-9
- Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler (TPAD) 39-1
 - adding ports 39-6, 39-17
 - commands 39-16
 - ADD TPAD 39-17
 - CREATE TPAD 39-17
 - DELETE TPAD 39-19
 - DESTROY TPAD 39-20
 - DISABLE TPAD 39-21
 - DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-21
 - ENABLE TPAD 39-22
 - ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-22
 - RESET TPAD 39-23
 - SET TPAD 39-23
 - SHOW TPAD 39-25
 - SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 39-28
 - SHOW TPAD PORTS 39-27
 - configuration examples 39-10 to 39-13
 - configuring X.25 39-10
 - creating TPAD instances 39-12
 - connection
 - over a synchronous link 39-5
 - over ISDN B channel 39-6
 - over ISDN D channel 39-5
 - counters, displaying 39-7, 39-28
 - creating instances 39-6, 39-17
 - debugging
 - disabling 39-7, 39-21
 - enabling 39-7, 39-22
 - deleting ports 39-6, 39-19
 - destroying instances 39-6, 39-20
 - disabling
 - debugging 39-7, 39-21
 - instances 39-6, 39-21
 - displaying
 - counters 39-7, 39-28
 - instances 39-7, 39-25
 - ports 39-7, 39-27
 - enabling
 - debugging 39-7, 39-22
 - instances 39-6, 39-22
 - environment 39-2
 - example configurations 39-10 to 39-13
 - configuring X.25 39-10
 - creating TPAD instances 39-12
 - instances
 - adding ports 39-6, 39-17
 - creating 39-6, 39-17
 - deleting ports 39-6, 39-19
 - destroying 39-6, 39-20
 - disabling 39-6, 39-21
 - disabling debugging 39-7, 39-21
 - displaying 39-7, 39-25
 - displaying ports 39-7, 39-27
 - enabling 39-6, 39-22
 - enabling debugging 39-7, 39-22
 - modifying 39-6, 39-23
 - resetting 39-7, 39-23
 - ISDN B channel connection 39-6
 - ISDN D channel connection 39-5
 - modifying instances 39-6, 39-23
 - operations 39-5
 - ports
 - adding 39-6, 39-17
 - deleting 39-6, 39-19
 - displaying 39-7, 39-27
 - protocol 39-4
 - resetting instances 39-7, 39-23
 - retail environment 39-2



- synchronous connection 39-5
- troubleshooting 39-14 to 39-16
- X.25
 - over a synchronous link 39-5
 - over ISDN B channel 39-6
 - over ISDN D channel 39-5
- transferring master keys, star key management 44-8
- transit network
 - OSPF 23-7, 23-17
- Transmission group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-29, B-39, B-41
- transmission queues 2-10, 3-15
- trap PDU 38-9
- traps* MIB object B-7
- traps, SNMP
 - bgpBackwardTransition*, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB B-49
 - bgpEstablished*, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB B-49
 - frDLCIStatusChange*, Frame Relay MIB B-40
 - protocol 38-10
- Trigger Facility
 - firewall events 41-22
- Trigger Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
- trigger* MIB object B-16
- triggerLastTriggerActivated* MIB object B-16
- triggers 30-1 to 30-26, 50-13
 - actions 30-2
 - adding to triggers 30-6 to 30-7
 - deleting from triggers 30-13
 - displaying 30-21
 - activation 30-2, 30-5
 - automated command execution 30-2
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE TRIGGER 30-5
 - ADD TRIGGER 30-6
 - CREATE TRIGGER 30-7
 - DELETE TRIGGER 30-13
 - DESTROY TRIGGER 30-14
 - DISABLE TRIGGER 30-14
 - ENABLE TRIGGER 30-15
 - PURGE TRIGGER 30-15
 - SET TRIGGER 30-16
 - SHOW TRIGGER 30-21
 - CPU 30-7, 30-16
 - creating 30-3, 30-7
 - deleting 30-13
 - destroying
 - triggers 30-14
 - disabling 30-14
 - displaying
 - triggers 30-21
 - enabling 30-15
 - firewall 30-7, 30-16, 41-22
 - interface 30-7, 30-16
 - link 30-7, 30-16
 - manual activation 30-5
 - memory 30-7, 30-16
 - modifying 30-3, 30-16
 - output 30-2
 - periodic 30-2, 30-7, 30-16

- purging 30-15
- reboot 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
- response to events 30-2
- time 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
- timed command execution 30-2
- types 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
- triggerTrap* trap message B-16
- Triple DES (3DES) encryption 25-6
- Triple DES encryption algorithm 25-6
- troubleshooting
 - IPsec 45-42
 - ISAKMP 45-43
 - TPAD 39-14 to 39-16
- trusted routers 14-95, 14-108, 14-215
- tunnel key, GRE 29-3
- tunnel mode, IPsec 45-5
- tunnel, L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- tunnelling
 - UDP 45-19
- tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)
- Type 1 routing node (DECnet) 20-2, 20-24
- Type 2 routing node (DECnet) 20-2, 20-24

U

- U interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-7
- UAF. See User Authentication Facility
- UDP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
- UDP heartbeats 45-19
- UDP listen port 45-19, 45-80
- UDP tunnelling 45-19
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 33-3
- untagged VLANs 2-6, 3-10
- UPLOAD command 1-186
- UPnP
 - commands 42-11
- UPnP on the router 42-6
 - additional security configuration 42-8
 - configuring UPnP 42-6
- UPnP overview 42-3
 - architecture 42-3
 - control points 42-4
 - devices 42-3
 - services 42-4
 - state variables 42-4
 - networking phases 42-5
 - addressing 42-5
 - control 42-5
 - description 42-5
 - discovery 42-5
 - eventing 42-5
 - presentation 42-5
- UPnP and the firewall 42-6
 - firewall and NAT 42-6
 - Internet Gateway Device and NAT traversal 42-6
- User Authentication Database 1-15 to 1-16
 - adding users 1-16, 1-65
 - counters 1-21
 - deleting users 1-17, 1-75
 - disabling users 1-82



- displaying users 1-17, 1-179
- logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
- modifying users 1-17, 1-127
- passwords 1-17
- purging users 1-106
- recovering passwords 1-19
- resetting users 1-108
- security 1-18
- User Authentication Database. See User Authentication Facility (UAF)
- User Authentication Facility 1-15
 - asynchronous port security 1-19
 - semipermanent manager port 1-21
 - Telnetting from the router 1-20
- User Authentication Facility (UAF)
 - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
 - asynchronous calls 28-4 to 28-5
 - database 9-27, 28-4
- USER privilege 1-9
- User-based Security MIB Module B-47
- users
 - displaying
 - Security Association 45-175
 - Security Association
 - displaying 45-175
- UTC. See Universal Coordinated Time (UTC)

V

- validity timer
 - AppleTalk 31-9
- Van Jacobson header compression 25-4
- view, SNMP MIB 38-15
- View-based Access Control MIB Module B-47
- virtual balancer
 - definition 50-3
 - HTTP type 50-7
 - operation 50-3
 - route-based type 50-6
 - TCP type 50-5
- Virtual Cable Test
 - commands
 - DISABLE TEST CABLE 26-11
 - ENABLE TEST CABLE 26-12
 - RESET TEST CABLE 26-13
 - SHOW TEST CABLE 26-17
- virtual links, OSPF 23-17, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN) 2-6, 3-6
 - commands
 - ADD VLAN PORT 2-13
 - CREATE VLAN 2-14
 - DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25
 - DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26
 - DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28
 - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32
 - SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38
 - SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50
 - destroying 2-16, 3-26
 - displaying 2-31, 3-50
 - Ethernet frame format 2-8

- modifying ports 2-25, 3-38
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52
- switch ports
 - deleting 2-15, 3-25
- tagged ports 2-25, 3-38
- tagging 2-7, 2-11, 3-16
- untagged VLANs 2-6, 3-10
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
 - adopt IP address address 47-6
 - commands
 - ADD VRRP IP 47-11
 - ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-12
 - CREATE VRRP 47-13
 - DELETE VRRP IP 47-15
 - DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-16
 - DESTROY VRRP 47-17
 - DISABLE VRRP 47-17
 - DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-18
 - ENABLE VRRP 47-18
 - ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-19
 - SET VRRP 47-19
 - SHOW VRRP 47-21
 - triggers 47-8
- VLAN 3-6
- VLAN example using untagged ports 3-18
- VLAN. See Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN)
- Voice over IP (VoIP)
 - commands
 - CREATE H323 52-26
 - CREATE H323 ENTRY 52-27
 - CREATE SIP 52-28
 - DESTROY H323 52-30
 - DESTROY H323 ENTRY 52-30
 - DESTROY SIP 52-31
 - DISABLE VOIP 52-31
 - DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-32
 - ENABLE VOIP 52-32
 - ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-33
 - RESET VOIP 52-34
 - SET H323 52-34
 - SET H323 ENTRY 52-35
 - SET H323 GATEWAY 52-36
 - SET SIP 52-37
 - SET SIP GATEWAY 52-39
 - SET VOIP 52-39
 - SET VOIP BOOTCODE 52-40
 - SET VOIP FILE 52-42
 - SET VOIP PHONE 52-43
 - SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 52-50
 - SHOW H323 52-51
 - SHOW H323 ENTRY 52-52
 - SHOW H323 GATEWAY 52-53
 - SHOW SIP 52-54
 - SHOW SIP GATEWAY 52-55
 - SHOW VOIP 52-55
 - SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 52-57
 - SHOW VOIP LOAD 52-61
 - SHOW VOIP PHONE 52-62



W

WAIT command 34-9, 34-14
 wait statement, modem scripts 28-6
 web server. See HTTP server
 wildcard characters
 in file names 1-41
 write-only, MIB object 38-7
 WWW server. See HTTP server

X

X.25 12-1 to 12-95

- activating MIOX circuits 12-39
- adding
 - call parameters 12-44
 - MIOX circuits 12-40
 - routes 12-43
- addresses
 - DTE 12-7, 12-41, 12-52, 12-84
- call parameters
 - adding 12-44
 - configuring 12-15
 - deleting 12-54
 - displaying 12-94
 - modifying 12-68
- call setup 12-4, 12-38
- channels 12-12
- circuit 12-3
- commands 12-38
 - ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-39
 - ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 12-40
 - ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 12-41
 - ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 12-42
 - ADD X25C ROUTE 12-43
 - ADD X25T CPAR 12-44
 - CREATE LAPB 12-45
 - CREATE X25C 12-46
 - CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-48
 - CREATE X25T 12-49
 - DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-50
 - DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-51
 - DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 12-52
 - DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-53
 - DELETE X25C ROUTE 12-53
 - DELETE X25T CPAR 12-54
 - DESTROY LAPB 12-54
 - DESTROY X25C 12-55
 - DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 12-55
 - DESTROY X25T 12-55
 - DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-56
 - DISABLE X25C DEBUG 12-56
 - ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-57
 - ENABLE X25C DEBUG 12-58
 - RESET LAPB 12-58
 - RESET X25T 12-58
 - SET LAPB 12-59
 - SET MIOX 12-60
 - SET MIOX CIRCUIT 12-61
 - SET X25C 12-63
 - SET X25C HUNTGROUP 12-65
 - SET X25T 12-66

- SET X25T CPAR 12-68
- SHOW LAPB 12-68
- SHOW MIOX 12-73
- SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 12-76
- SHOW MIOX COUNT 12-74
- SHOW X25C 12-80
- SHOW X25C COUNTER 12-81
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 12-84
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROUP 12-85
- SHOW X25C PATH 12-86
- SHOW X25C ROUTE 12-87
- SHOW X25C STATE 12-88
- SHOW X25T 12-90
- SHOW X25T CPAR 12-94
- configuration example 12-11
- configuring
 - call parameters 12-15
 - DCE 12-11
 - DTE 12-14
 - LAPB 12-9
 - permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 12-15
- counters
 - displaying DCE 12-13, 12-81
- creating
 - LAPB interfaces 12-45
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-46
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-49
- Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 12-3 to 12-4, 12-38
- Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 12-3 to 12-4, 12-38
- DCE 12-3
 - configuring 12-11
- DCE interfaces
 - creating 12-46
 - debugging 12-13, 12-56, 12-58
 - destroying 12-55
 - displaying 12-80
 - displaying counters 12-13, 12-81
 - displaying state 12-88
 - modifying 12-63
- DCE mode 12-4
- deactivating MIOX circuits 12-50
- debugging
 - DCE interfaces 12-13, 12-56, 12-58
- deleting
 - call parameters 12-54
 - MIOX circuits 12-51
 - routes 12-53
- destroying
 - LAPB interfaces 12-54
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-55
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-55
- disabling
 - MIOX circuits 12-56
- displaying
 - call parameters 12-94
 - DCE counters 12-13, 12-81
 - DCE interface state 12-88
 - LAPB counters 12-68
 - LAPB interfaces 12-68



- MIOX 12-73
- MIOX circuits 12-76
- MIOX counters 12-74
- routes 12-87
- X.25 DCE interfaces 12-80
- X.25 DTE counters 12-90
- X.25 DTE interfaces 12-90
- DTE 12-3
 - configuring 12-14
- DTE addresses 12-7, 12-12
 - adding 12-41
 - deleting 12-52
 - displaying 12-84
- DTE counters
 - displaying 12-90
- DTE interfaces
 - creating 12-49
 - destroying 12-55
 - displaying 12-90
 - modifying 12-66
 - resetting 12-58
- DTE mode 12-5
- enabling
 - MIOX circuits 12-57
- encapsulations 12-8
- interface parameters 12-12
- LAPB 12-4
 - configuring 12-9
- LAPB counters, displaying 12-68
- LAPB interfaces
 - creating 12-45
 - destroying 12-54
 - displaying 12-68
 - modifying 12-59
 - resetting 12-58
- line 12-11
- logical line 12-11
- MIOX
 - displaying 12-73
 - modifying 12-60
- MIOX circuits 12-8, 1-20
 - activating 12-39
 - adding 12-40
 - deactivating 12-50
 - deleting 12-51
 - disabling 12-56
 - displaying 12-76
 - enabling 12-57
 - modifying 12-61
- MIOX counters
 - displaying 12-74
- modifying
 - call parameters 12-68
 - LAPB interfaces 12-59
 - MIOX 12-60
 - MIOX circuits 12-61
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-63
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-66
- over ISDN 11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72
- packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3

- permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 12-6
 - configuring 12-15
- permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
- resetting
 - LAPB interfaces 12-58
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-58
- route mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
- routes
 - adding 12-43
 - deleting 12-53
 - displaying 12-87
- standards 12-4
- state, DCE
 - displaying DCE 12-88
- support for 12-4, 12-38
- switched virtual circuit (SVC) 12-3, 12-6
- virtual circuit 12-3
- Xerox Network Standard (XNS) 19-3

Z

- ZIP or zone filtering 31-15
- ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
- Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 31-10 to 31-11
 - See also AppleTalk
- zone name, AppleTalk 31-10
 - See also AppleTalk